CAALENDAR
2008–2009
University Motto 校訓

敬業樂群

Officium Et Civitas

The first two Chinese words “敬業” suggest the respect for one’s professional knowledge; they encompass the requirement to combine academic professionalism and career ethics as called for in the modern era. The last two words “樂群” emphasise the relationship between the individual and society; they encourage personal growth and development, and advocate group spirit and the need to care for society.

*Officium et Civitas* is the Latin translation of the motto. *Officium* captures the rich connotations of the word “業” and denotes a high-minded sense of duty, including high office, with a very positive moral connotation. *Civitas* refers to both town/city and “union of citizens (commonwealth)”, a spirit embraced by the word “群”, which is most appropriate for City University.
Vision
City University of Hong Kong
aspires to be internationally recognised as a leading
university in the Asia-Pacific region.

Mission
The mission of City University of Hong Kong is to nurture and develop
the talents of students and to create applicable knowledge in order to support social and economic advancement.

1. The University offers professionally oriented programmes to provide students with quality higher education of international standing.

2. The University strives to create a learning ambience with diverse cultural backgrounds and to enhance students’ acquisition of useful knowledge, communicative skills and analytical abilities through innovative pedagogy and a holistic learning environment. It values the development of both an international outlook and a familiarity with the Chinese culture among students.

3. The University anticipates and responds to the needs of industry, commerce and the community by engaging in applied research, and uses the results of such work to directly benefit Hong Kong and beyond. The University concentrates resources to achieve excellence in selected areas of research.

4. The University considers research and teaching as inextricably linked. Research informs teaching, which includes the provision of research opportunities to our students so that they can contribute to the development of the community.

5. The University enhances its strength through pursuing collaboration in teaching and research with other institutions of higher education.

6. The University encourages staff and students to contribute to community service through strong partnerships with Government, business, industry, professional and other sectors of the community.
Foreword

This Calendar provides information on the academic profile and activities of City University of Hong Kong.

The information in this Calendar was correct at the time of printing (August 2008), but is subject to continuous revision. Programmes offered and course information in 2008–2009 are listed on the following web sites:

- Programmes offered: http://www.cityu.edu.hk/arro/catalogue/archive200809/course_program_index.htm
- Course information: http://www.cityu.edu.hk/arro/catalogue/archive200809/course_index.htm

Professor Paul Lam Kwan-sing
Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)

August 2008
## Abbreviations Used in this Calendar

### Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Associate of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>Associate of Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASc</td>
<td>Associate of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASocSc</td>
<td>Associate of Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSocSc(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSW(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>Higher Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLB(Hons)</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA</td>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil</td>
<td>Master of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCLL</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGC</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGD</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCEAL</td>
<td>General Certificate of Education Examination Advanced Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCE AS Level</td>
<td>General Certificate of Education Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCEOL</td>
<td>General Certificate of Education Examination Ordinary Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSE</td>
<td>General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKALE</td>
<td>Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKALE AS Level</td>
<td>Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKCEE</td>
<td>Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKHLE</td>
<td>Hong Kong Higher Level Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CityU/City HK</td>
<td>City University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUHK</td>
<td>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKBU</td>
<td>Hong Kong Baptist University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKU</td>
<td>The University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKUST</td>
<td>The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolyU</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Polytechnic University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGC</td>
<td>University Grants Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUPAS</td>
<td>Joint University Programmes Admissions System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

The University
  Introduction ................................................................................................................................. 2
  Principal Officers of the University ......................................................................................... 4
  Honorary Award Holders of the University .............................................................................. 5
  City University of Hong Kong Ordinance ................................................................................ 8
  Statutes of the University ........................................................................................................ 17
  The Council ............................................................................................................................... 32
  Council Committees .............................................................................................................. 34
    Executive Committee .......................................................................................................... 34
    Audit Committee ................................................................................................................ 34
    Community Relations Committee ...................................................................................... 35
    Finance Committee .......................................................................................................... 36
    Honorary Awards Committee ............................................................................................ 37
    Human Resources Committee ............................................................................................ 37
    Committee on Statutes ....................................................................................................... 38
    Strategic Development Committee ................................................................................... 38
    Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment .................................................................. 39
  The Senate ................................................................................................................................. 41
  Senate Committees ................................................................................................................ 44
    Academic Policy Committee ............................................................................................... 44
    Board of Graduate Studies .................................................................................................. 45
    Board of School of Continuing and Professional Education .............................................. 46
    Committee on Information Services and Technology .......................................................... 47
    Quality Assurance Committee ............................................................................................ 48
    Research Committee .......................................................................................................... 49
    Student Discipline Committee ............................................................................................ 49
    Student Discipline Panels .................................................................................................. 50
  Academic Calendar .................................................................................................................. 52

Admission of Students
  General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree Programmes .................................. 58
  General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes .................................. 59
  Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree and Associate Degree
    Programmes .......................................................................................................................... 60
The University
Introduction

Quality Education
City University of Hong Kong (CityU) is committed to providing quality higher education to its students. We strive to produce a new breed of graduates who will excel in their professions and possess a broad knowledge base to cope with the challenges of a changing world.

The educational philosophy of the University emphasises whole person development so that students will receive ample opportunities to nurture both the “breadth” (analytical and problem-solving skills, knowledge of the world) and “depth” (subject knowledge and professional skills) of their minds. The University also expects its graduates to have a high proficiency of English and Chinese languages, as well as a good understanding of different cultures.

The University has a strong team of experienced academic staff with diverse research interests and professional expertise. Supported by top quality teaching and research facilities, CityU provides students with an excellent environment for learning and research. The physical environment, infrastructure and teaching facilities have been adapted from time to time to create an ambiance that encourages intellectual curiosity, social interaction, self-expression and mutual support.

The University is proactive in reaching out to society and the world. It has built up strong links with local and overseas universities and organisations to develop collaboration in teaching and research. It has also developed close links with industry and commerce for consultancy and technology transfer.

CityU feels the pulse of society and is quick to respond to its needs. While the University sees undergraduate education as its core competence, it also places due emphasis on developing part-time programmes, especially at the postgraduate level, to meet the growing demands of life-long learners in an ever-changing society.

The University has achieved phenomenal growth since its establishment in 1984. To date, it has a student population of 24,960 enrolled in over 184 programmes at the associate degree, undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Academic Organisation
The wide range of programmes is offered by three Faculties: Business, Humanities and Social Sciences, Science and Engineering, the School of Creative Media, the School of Law, and the Community College of City University. All bachelor’s degree and postgraduate programmes are organised under the Faculties and the Schools. The School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology and the Community College of City University run associate degree programmes. The Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies strengthens the operation and development of all postgraduate programmes and fosters an ambiance for graduate studies. The School of Continuing and Professional Education helps fulfil the University’s role as a centre for life-long education by providing continuing educational opportunities for the community through self-financing degree, certificate and short programmes.
The overall academic organisation structure is set out below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Business</th>
<th>Departments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences</th>
<th>Departments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asian and International Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese, Translation and Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public and Social Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Science and Engineering</th>
<th>Departments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology and Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics and Materials Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Division of Building Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Creative Media

School of Law

Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies

School of Continuing and Professional Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community College of City University</th>
<th>Divisions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community College of City University

Divisions:
- Commerce
- Computer Studies
- Language Studies
- Social Studies
Principal Officers of the University

**Chancellor**
The Honourable Donald Tsang Yam-kuen  
*GBM*
Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

**Pro-Chancellor**
Dr Norman Leung Nai-pang  
*GBS, LLD, JP*

**Chairman of the Council**
Mr Chung Shui-ming  
*GBS, JP*

**Deputy Chairman of the Council**
(Vacant)

**Treasurer**
Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai  
*JP*

**President**
Professor Way Kuo
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Founding Fellow
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1986)

Honorary Doctor of Business Administration
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1989)
Lee Quo-wei (November 1990)
Cheng Yick-chi (November 1993)
Wong Po-yan (November 1993)
Alice Cheng (May 1995)
Liu Hongru (May 1996)
John E Strickland (May 1996)
Ho Tim (November 1997)
Raymond Ho Chung-tai (November 1999)
David Eldon (November 2003)
Peter Woo Kwong-ching (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Engineering
Cheng Hon-kwan (May 1996)
Lu Yongxiang (November 1997)
Henry T Yang (November 2005)

Honorary Doctor of Laws
John J Swaine (November 1993)
Woo Po-shing (May 1995)
Lu Ping (November 1998)
Henry Tang Ying-yen (November 2003)
Norman Leung Nai-pang (November 2004)
Xiao Yang (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Letters
Fong Yun-wah (November 2000)
Chow Yun-fat (November 2001)
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Zhang Yimou (November 2005)
Liu Changle (November 2006)
Elizabeth Wang Ming-chun (November 2007)

Honorary Doctor of Science
Run Run Shaw (December 1988)
Wu Wenjun (May 1995)
Stephen Smale (November 1997)
Eric Albert Ash (November 1998)
Pierre-Louis Lions (November 1999)
Xie Shengwu (November 1999)
Alfred Cho (November 2000)
Zhou Guangzhao (November 2000)
Harold W Kroto (November 2001)
Xu Zhihong (November 2001)
Qu Geping (November 2002)
Andrew Yao Chi-chih (November 2003)
Zhang Junsheng (November 2003)
John Chen Sau-chung (November 2004)
Xu Guanhua (November 2006)
Rosie Young Tse-tse (November 2006)
Claude Cohen-Tannoudji (November 2007)

Honorary Doctor of Social Science
David Akers-Jones (November 1993)
Pamela Youde (May 1995)
Cha Chi-ming (May 1996)
Li Ka-shing (November 1998)
Oswald Victor Cheung (November 1999)
Payson Cha Mou-sing (November 2001)
Myles Brand (November 2002)
William Mong Man-wai (November 2002)
Chung Chi-yung (November 2004)
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Ronald Arculli (November 2005)
Rita Fan Hsu Lai-tai (November 2005)
Chan Sui-kau (November 2007)
Gordon Wu Ying-sheung (November 2007)

Honorary Fellow
Edward Cheng Wai-sun (June 2008)
Karl C Kwok (June 2008)
John Lee Luen-wai (June 2008)
Marina Wong Yu-pok (June 2008)
City University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Part I
Preliminary

1. Short Title
This Ordinance may be cited as the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Interpretation
In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Chancellor” (監督) means the Chancellor of the University established by section 4 and includes a person acting as the Chancellor;

“Convocation” (評議會) means the Convocation of the University established by section 17B;

“Council” (校董會) means the Council of the University established by section 9;

“Court” (顧問委員會) means the Court of the University established by section 8A;

“Deputy President” (常務副校長) means the Deputy President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the Deputy President;

“Faculty” (學院) means a faculty of the University established under section 17A and includes an equivalent body established under that section;

“President” (校長) means the President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the President;

“Pro-Chancellor” (副監督) means the Pro-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 4 (4) and includes a person acting as the Pro-Chancellor;

“Senate” (教務會) means the Senate of the University established by section 17;

“Statutes” (規程) mean the statutes of the University made by the Council under section 21A;

“University” (大學) means the City University of Hong Kong established by section 3.
(repealed)

Part II
The City University

3. Establishment, incorporation and objects of the University

(1) There is hereby established a corporation to be known as “City University of Hong Kong” ( 香港城市大學 ), which shall, in that name, be a body corporate with perpetual succession and be capable of suing and being sued.
(2) The objects of the University, shall, subject to this Ordinance, be to provide for studies, training and research and development in technology, engineering, science, commerce, arts and other subjects of learning.

4. Chancellor

(1) There is a Chancellor of the University who is the head of the University.

(2) The Chief Executive is the Chancellor.

(3) The Chancellor may confer degrees and other academic awards in the name of the University including honorary degrees and honorary awards.

(4) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Council, appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor.

(5) The Pro-Chancellor may with the authority of the Chancellor exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Chancellor.

5. Seal of the University

The University shall have a common seal, and the affixing of the seal shall:

(a) be authorized or ratified by resolution of the Council; and

(b) be authenticated by the signature of any two members of the Council, authorized by the Council either generally or specially to act for that purpose.

6. Documents of the University

(1) The University may make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of its functions or powers or in connection with any matter reasonably incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of its functions or powers.

(2) Any document purporting to be duly executed under the seal of the University shall be admitted in evidence and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been duly executed.

7. The powers of the University

Subject to Section 8, the University shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of its functions and may in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing:-

(a) acquire, take on lease, purchase, hold and enjoy property of any description and sell, let or otherwise dispose of or deal with the same in such manner and to such extent as the law would allow if the property were held by a natural person in the same interest;

(aa) confer degrees and academic awards including honorary degrees and honorary awards;

(b) (repealed)

(c) erect, provide, equip, maintain, alter, remove, demolish, replace, enlarge, improve, keep in repair and regulate the buildings, premises, furniture and equipment and all other property;

(d) set terms of remuneration and conditions of service for staff;
(e) (repealed)
(f) provide appropriate amenities, (including residential accommodation, facilities for social activities and physical recreation), for its students and persons in its employment;
(g) receive and expend funds;
(h) invest its funds in such manner and to such extent as it thinks necessary or expedient;
(i) borrow money in such manner and on such securities or terms as it thinks expedient;
(j) apply for and receive any grant in aid for its functions on such conditions as it thinks fit;
(k) engage any professional or expert person to advise it on any matter;
(l) fix and collect fees and charges for courses of study, facilities and other services provided by it, and specify conditions for the use of such facilities and services;
(m) reduce, waive or refund fees and charges so fixed, generally or in any particular case or class of case;
(n) receive and solicit gifts, whether on trust or otherwise, on its behalf and act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in it on trust;
(o) (repealed)
(p) employ staff, advisers and consultants, on a full time or part time basis;
(q) provide financial assistance by way of grant or loan in pursuance of its objects;
(r) enter into a contract, partnership or other form of joint venture with other persons;
(s) acquire, hold and dispose of interests in other corporate bodies and take part in forming corporate bodies;
(t) provide for profit or otherwise advisory, consultancy, research and other related services.

8. (repealed)

Part II A
The Court

8A. The Court

(1) There is to be a Court of the University which is the supreme advisory body of the University.

(2) The Court shall consist of the Chancellor as chairman and such other persons as the statutes specify.

(3) The Court has the following functions:
   (a) to receive an annual report from the President;
   (b) to consider reports made to it by the Council;
(c) to discuss any motion on general University policy;
(d) to raise funds at the request of the University to further the University’s objects;
(e) to promote the interests of the University in Hong Kong and elsewhere.

Part III
The Council

9. Establishment of the Council

(1) There is hereby established a Council, to be known as the Council of City University of Hong Kong.

(2) The Council is the supreme governing body of the University.

(3) The Council may exercise the powers, and shall perform the duties, of the University.

10. Membership of the Council

(1) The Council shall consist of the following members:

(a) the President;
(b) the Deputy President;
(c) (repealed)
(d) (repealed)
(e) (repealed)
(f) not more than 15 members who are not students or employees of the University of whom:
   (i) not more than 8 are appointed by the Chief Executive on the recommendation of the Council; and
   (ii) 7 are appointed by the Chief Executive;
(g) an academic member of the Senate nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
(h) 2 members of staff elected from among their number and appointed by the Council;
(i) the Chairman of the Convocation;
(j) the President of the Students’ Union; and
(k) 1 postgraduate student elected from among postgraduate students and appointed by the Council.

(2) (a) The Chief Executive shall appoint from the members appointed under subsection (1)(f):
   (i) one member as Chairman;
   (ii) one member as Deputy Chairman; and
   (iii) one member as Treasurer.
(b) The Deputy Chairman shall act as the Chairman if the Chairman is absent from
Hong Kong or is, for any other reason, unable to act as Chairman.

(c) If for any period both the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are unable by reason
of absence from Hong Kong or incapacity to perform the functions of their
respective offices, or if for any period both of those offices are vacant, the
members may appoint one of the members appointed under subsection (1)(f) to
act as Chairman during that period.

(3) (repealed)

(3A) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(f):
(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Chief
Executive may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be
reappointed;
(b) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chief Executive resign from the
Council.

(3B) A member appointed by the Council under subsection (1)(g), (h) or (k):
(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Council
may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;
(b) shall cease to be a member of the Council:
   (i) when he ceases to meet the criteria of eligibility for nomination by the
       body that nominated him; or
   (ii) when he ceases to be a member of the body that elected him;
(c) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chairman of the Council resign from
the Council.

(4) Upon the expiry of the appointment of any member, other than an ex officio member,
whether by effluxion of time or as a result of resignation or otherwise, the procedure
for a new appointment, or reappointment, as the case may be, shall be as if the
position thus vacated were being filled for the first time.

(5) The provisions of this section are without prejudice to section 42 of the Interpretation
and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1).

11. Meetings and procedure of the Council
(1) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman may
appoint.

(2) One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a
meeting of the Council.

(3) (a) If a member has an interest in any matters to be considered at a meeting of the
Council and is present at such meeting, he shall as soon as possible after the
commencement of the meeting disclose to the Council the fact and nature of the
interest and shall, if required by the Council, withdraw from the meeting while
the Council is considering the matter and in any case shall not vote thereon.
(b) In this subsection “interest” includes a pecuniary interest.

(4) A meeting of the Council may be adjourned by the Chairman or the person presiding or, where the Council so resolves, by the Council.

(5) Subject to this Ordinance, the Council may determine its own procedure.

12. Transaction of business by circulation papers

The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

13. Committees generally

(1) The Council may create and appoint such committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit and any such committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council.

(2) The chairman of any committee appointed under subsection (1) shall be appointed by the Council from among the members of the Council.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate any of its powers and duties to any committee appointed under subsection (1).

(4) The Council shall not delegate to any committee appointed under subsection (1) the power:

(a) to approve the terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;

(b) (repealed)

(c) to authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);

(d) to make statutes under section 21A;

(e) to appoint the President and the Deputy President or to remove the President and the Deputy President from office or to approve the duties of the President and the Deputy President.

(5) Subject to the directions of the Council, each committee may determine its own procedure at its meetings.

Part IV

President, Deputy President and other staff

14. Appointment of President and other staff

(1) The Council

(a) shall appoint a President who, subject to the control of the Council, is vested the management, conduct and administration of the University, and the welfare and discipline of staff and students;
(b) may appoint a Deputy President who shall undertake such duties as the President may direct;
(c) may appoint other persons as employees of the University.

(2) The President and Deputy President are appointed by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(3) The President or Deputy President may be removed from office on the ground of his misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(4) The Council may appoint any person to act as President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

(5) The Council may appoint any person to act as Deputy President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the Deputy President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

15. Power of the Council to delegate to the President

(1) The Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate to the President its powers and duties.

(2) The Council shall not delegate to the President the power to:
   (a) approve terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;
   (b) authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);
   (c) make statutes under section 21A;
   (d) appoint an acting President and Deputy President.

16. Power of the President to delegate

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the President may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as he thinks fit, delegate, to such persons or committee of persons as he thinks fit, his powers and duties, including any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15.

(2) The power conferred by this section on the President to delegate any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15, and the exercise by any person or committee of persons of any such power or duty delegated by the President under this section, shall be subject to any restriction or condition imposed in respect thereof by the Council under section 15.

Part V
Senate, Faculties and Convocation

17. Senate of the University

(1) There is established a Senate, which is the supreme academic body of the University, to:
(a) plan, develop, and maintain the academic programmes offered by the University;
(b) direct and regulate the teaching and research at the University;
(c) regulate the admission of persons to approved programmes of study and their attendance at the programmes;
(d) regulate the examinations leading to the degrees and other academic awards of the University;
(e) decide on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University, other than honorary degrees and other honorary awards.

(2) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership and procedures of the Senate.

17A. Faculties, etc.
(1) The Council on the recommendation of the Senate may establish faculties and other equivalent bodies.
(2) A faculty is administered by a board of the faculty.
(3) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership of the board of each faculty.

17B. Convocation
There is established a Convocation of the University whose constitution and membership may be set by statute made by the Council.

17C. Senate and faculty committees
The Senate and the board of a faculty may set up committees and, subject to the statutes, may determine the membership and procedures of a committee.

Part VI
Reports and Financial Statements

18. (repealed)

19. Accounts
(1) The University shall maintain proper accounts and records of all income and expenditure.
(2) After the end of a financial year, the University shall prepare statements of income and expenditure for the financial year and of the assets and liabilities of the University on the last day of the financial year.
(3) The University may fix a period to be its financial year.

20. Auditors
(1) The University shall appoint auditors, who shall be entitled at any time to have access to all books of account, vouchers and other financial records of the University and to require such information and explanations thereof as they think fit.
(2) The auditors shall audit the financial statements prepared under section 19(2) and shall report thereon to the University.

21. Report to the Chancellor

The University shall not later than 6 months after the end of a financial year, or such longer period as the Chancellor may allow in a particular year, submit to the Chancellor

(a) a report on the activities of the University;
(b) copies of the financial statements prepared under section 19(2);
(c) a copy of the auditors’ report made under section 20(2).

Part VIA
Statutes

21A. Statutes

The Council may make statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that this Ordinance provides for inclusion in a statute.

Part VII
General

22. (repealed)

23. Unauthorized use of title

(1) No person shall incorporate or form, or be a director, office bearer or organiser of, work in connection with, or be a member of, any company, body corporate, firm or organisation which -

(a) falsely purports or holds itself out to be:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever; or

(b) with intent to deceive or mislead, uses the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” or a title in any language which so closely resembles the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” as to be capable of deceiving or misleading any person into believing that the company, body corporate, firm or organisation is:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever.

(2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of HK$10,000.

24. (repealed)
Statutes of the University

Statute 1: Interpretation
In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. ‘Academic staff’ means the full-time teaching and research staff of the University appointed on Academic and Equivalent Administrative Staff terms of service;
2. ‘Academic year’ means such period not exceeding twelve consecutive months, and ‘semester’ means such part of an academic year, as the Senate shall determine from time to time;
3. ‘Chairman’ means any person who chairs a meeting and the word shall be taken as gender neutral. Use of alternative terms, for example ‘Chairperson’, ‘Chair’, ‘Chairlady’ shall be at the absolute discretion of the person chairing the meeting;
4. ‘Course’ means the basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned;
5. ‘Member of staff’ means any person who is in the full-time employment of the University excluding those appointed on temporary terms of service;
6. ‘Ordinance’ means the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance;
7. ‘Polytechnic’ means City Polytechnic of Hong Kong;
8. ‘Professor (Chair)’ means any person appointed as a Professor of the University within the professorial salary range, and excludes Emeritus Professors, Honorary Professors, Visiting Professors and Adjunct Professors;
9. ‘Programme’ means the structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are registered;
10. ‘Regulation’ means any regulation made pursuant to the Ordinance or these Statutes;
11. ‘Student’ means any student registered on a programme of study leading to the degrees or other academic awards of the University as approved by the Senate;
12. ‘University’ ‘Chancellor’, ‘Pro-Chancellor’, ‘Statutes’, ‘Court’, ‘Council’, ‘Convocation’, ‘Senate’, ‘Faculty’, shall have respectively the same meaning as they have in the Ordinance;
13. Reference to faculties includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
14. Reference to academic departments includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
15. Words used throughout the Statutes are gender neutral;
16. Words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice-versa; and
17. Words defined in the Ordinance shall have the same meaning in the Statutes.

Statute 2: Making and Revision of the Statutes
1. Under the Ordinance, the Council may make Statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that the Ordinance provides for inclusion in a Statute.
2. The Council shall appoint a Committee on Statutes comprising an equal number of members from the Council, the Senate, and the Management Board for the purpose of considering proposals to make new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes.
3. The approval by the Council of any proposal to introduce new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes, must be passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of the members present and voting.

Statute 3: Principal Officers of the University

1. The following shall be the Principal Officers of the University:
   (1) The Chancellor, who, when present, shall preside at meetings of the Court and at Congregations of the University.
   (2) The Pro-Chancellor, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor, and who, on the authorisation of the Chancellor and on the Chancellor’s behalf, may exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Ordinance.
   (3) The Chairman of the Council, the Deputy Chairman, and the Treasurer, who shall be appointed by the Chief Executive from among those members of the Council appointed under subsection 10(1)(f) of the Ordinance, and who shall discharge such functions as may be determined by Statute or by the Council.
   (4) The President, who shall be appointed for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

2. One of the Principal Officers shall preside at Congregations of the University in the absence of both the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall have the authority:
   (1) to consider and take action on behalf of the Council when a meeting of the Council is not imminent on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance;
   (2) to appoint Acting President and Acting Deputy President.

4. Should the position of the Chairman of the Council fall vacant, the Deputy Chairman shall act as Chairman and assume the duties of the Chairman until a new appointment is made.

5. The President shall:
   (1) undertake such duties as may be determined by the Ordinance and supplemented by Statute or by the Council, and shall have a general responsibility to the Council for maintaining and promoting the efficiency and good order of the University, and to the Senate for the academic leadership of the University;
   (2) have authority to make appointments of staff up to and including the rank of Vice-President.

Statute 4: Powers of the Council

1. The Council is the supreme governing body of the University and, as such, may exercise all powers conferred and shall perform all of the duties imposed on the University by the Ordinance. It shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of the University’s objectives, and in particular those set out in Section 7 of the Ordinance.

2. The Council shall also have the power to:
(1) recommend to the Chancellor the appointment of a Pro-Chancellor;
(2) appoint the President by a resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
(3) authorise or ratify the affixing to documents of the Common Seal of the University;
(4) appoint auditors.

3. In addition to the particular powers set out in Sections 1 and 2 above, the Council may also discharge the following in accordance with the terms of the relevant section of the Ordinance:
(1) appoint a Deputy President by resolutions passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
(2) appoint an acting President or an acting Deputy President, as necessary, and delegate such appointment to the Council Chairman;
(3) remove from office the President or the Deputy President on grounds of misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause, by resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
(4) appoint other persons as employees of the University;
(5) make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of the University’s objectives or powers, or in connection with any matter incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of the same;
(6) make Statutes;
(7) create and appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit;
(8) delegate in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, any of its power and duties to any person or committee, subject to the restrictions imposed by the Ordinance;
(9) establish Faculties and other equivalent bodies on the recommendation of the Senate;
(10) provide for by Regulations any matters which it is empowered to regulate by the Ordinance or the Statutes.

**Statute 5: The Court**

1. The Court shall discharge the functions assigned to it under Section 8A of the Ordinance.
2. The membership of the Court shall comprise:
   (a) the Principal Officers of the University;
   (b) the Deputy President, the Vice-Presidents, the Deans and their equivalent;
   (c) the Members of the Council;
   (d) the Members of the Senate;
   (e) not more than 20 members, appointed by the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Council.
3. The Secretary to the Court shall be appointed by the President.
4. The Chancellor shall preside at meetings of the Court. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor or, in his absence, the Chairman of the Council, shall preside.
5. Ex officio members shall continue as members so long as they hold the office by virtue of which they are members of the Court.

6. Members appointed under Section 2(e) shall hold office for three years or a lesser period as determined by the Chairman of the Court and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

7. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and such persons appointed shall normally hold office for the unexpired term of the person replaced.

8. Any member of the Court other than an ex officio member may resign in writing addressed to Secretary to the Court.

9. The Court shall meet at least once in each academic year, although the Chairman of the Court may convene a meeting at any time.

10. One-fourth of the membership of the Court for the time being shall form a quorum for meetings.

11. The President may require any member of the University to be present at a meeting of the Court for the purpose of providing supplementary information on matters being considered by the meeting. Such persons shall not have the right to vote, nor shall they form part of the quorum required for the meeting.

**Statute 6: The Senate**

1. Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:
   
   (1) to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;
   
   (2) with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;
   
   (3) to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;
   
   (4) to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;
   
   (5) to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;
   
   (6) to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;
   
   (7) to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;
   
   (8) to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;
   
   (9) to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;
   
   (10) to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;
   
   (11) to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;
(12) to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;

(13) to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;

(14) to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;

(15) to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;

(16) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;

(17) to report to the Council as necessary;

(18) to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;

(19) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;

(20) generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. The Senate shall comprise:
   (1) the President, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) the Deputy President;
   (3) the Vice-Presidents;
   (4) the Chief Information Officer;
   (5) the Executive Director (CityU Extension);
   (6) the Dean of Graduate Studies;
   (7) the Dean of Student Learning;
   (8) the Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
   (9) the Principal of the Community College of City University;
   (10) the Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
   (11) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
   (12) the Librarian;
   (13) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Education;
   (14) one member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate;
   (15) one member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school;
   (16) one member of the full-time staff elected by and from among Instructors II / Instructors I / Tutors / Senior Tutors / Teaching Fellows / Senior Teaching Fellows in academic
departments, schools, centres or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate;
(17) two students nominated by the Students’ Union;
(18) one postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Senate.

5. The Senate shall meet at least once each semester, or more frequently as determined by the President or by a majority of its members for the time being. The dates of Ordinary meetings shall be specified in the University website. Members shall receive advance notice of any Special meeting.

Statute 7: The Management Board

1. The Management Board shall be established by the Council to provide assistance to the President on matters relating to the management of the University. In particular the Board will assist the President:
   (a) to make recommendations to the Council regarding the internal management structure of the University;
   (b) to develop a strategic plan for the University and monitor the implementation of the plan;
   (c) to formulate and update policies, as appropriate, relating to administrative matters concerning staff, students, accommodation, security and safety, financial control, and external relations, taking into account the integration of such policies with any academic policies;
   (d) to oversee all budgeting and resource allocation matters;
   (e) to plan, co-ordinate and oversee all new activities of the University;
   (f) to oversee performance evaluation and monitoring procedures.

2. The Management Board shall have the following powers and responsibilities:
   (a) to receive information relating to the University’s investments;
   (b) to receive information on capital projects undertaken by the University;
   (c) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Board by the Council;
   (d) to make recommendations to the Council on the rules of procedure for committees of the Council;
   (e) to report to the Council as necessary;
   (f) to refer any matter, as appropriate, to the Senate, a Faculty Board and/or its equivalent and other committees for consideration and report;
   (g) to receive reports on a regular basis, as appropriate, from committees of the Management Board and, as directed by the President, from administrative offices;
   (h) to ensure that a manual of delegated authorities, responsibilities and accountabilities of respective positions and bodies in the University is issued and maintained;
(i) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Board by the Council and to agree their terms of reference and membership.

3. The Management Board shall comprise:
   (a) the President, who shall be the chairman;
   (b) the Deputy President;
   (c) the Vice-Presidents;
   (d) the Deans of Faculties or equivalent bodies;
   (e) the Dean of Graduate Studies;
   (f) the Dean of Student Learning;
   (g) such heads or other members of staff as determined by the President.

4. One half of the members for the time being shall form a quorum. No meeting shall be held if more than half of the substantive members are represented by staff discharging their office temporarily on an acting basis.

Statute 8: The Boards of the Faculties or equivalent bodies as defined under Statute 6, section 1(6)

8(A): The Boards of the Faculties

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, a Faculty Board shall have the power:
   (1) to advise the Senate, Dean, or Heads of academic departments of the Faculty, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the Faculty;
   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the Faculty, in particular through:
       (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the Faculty and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
       (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
       (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
       (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the Faculty, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
       (e) guidance to the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
       (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the Faculty;
(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining
to the Faculty;
(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate to assist in the exercise of
its objectives and/or in support of the academic and research work of the Faculty;
(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the
Senate, President or Dean of the Faculty;
(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the
Senate from time to time.

2. The Boards of the Faculties shall comprise:
(1) the Dean of the respective Faculty, who shall be the chairman;
(2) the Associate Deans of the respective Faculty, if any;
(3) the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty;
(4) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
(5) not less than three members of the full-time academic staff, other than the ex officio
members, of each academic department of the Faculty, elected by and from the full-time
academic staff of that department;
(6) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of academic departments outside
the Faculty concerned, or of the staff of the Library, and academic support offices or
centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be
represented by more than one member;
(7) one student from each academic department of the Faculty elected by and from the
students in that department.

3. The Faculty Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of
the Faculty Board.

8(B): The Board of the School of Law

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board
shall have the power:
(1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to
the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the
School;
(2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic
standards in the School, in particular through:
   (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of
   study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing
   programmes of study;
   (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the School, and
   reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
   (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes
   in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies
to the Senate;
(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;
(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;
(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;
(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Board of the School of Law shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) Associate Dean(s), if any;
   (3) all full-time academic staff of the School;
   (4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Law, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres other than the Library, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;
   (5) up to seven members appointed by the Board of the School of Law for a term of two years and including a representative from various segments of the legal profession, namely barristers, solicitors, the Judiciary, the Legal Department, the Legal Aid Department and the Consumer Council, and such other organisations as the Board may determine from time to time;
   (6) the member of the University Library staff in charge of the Law Section of the University Library;
   (7) four students elected by and from the students of the School of Law.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Law.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Law.

8(C): The Board of the School of Creative Media

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:
   (1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;
   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:
(a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;

(b) the monitoring and review of associate and bachelor’s degree programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;

(c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;

(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;

(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;

(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

3. The Board of the School of Creative Media shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;

(2) Associate Dean(s), if any;

(3) all full-time academic staff of the School;

(4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Creative Media, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(5) up to four students elected by and from the students of the School of Creative Media.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Creative Media.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Creative Media.

Statute 9: Board of Graduate Studies

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate and subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

(1) review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;

(2) develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
Statutes of the University

(3) establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;

(4) provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;

(5) advise and make recommendations to the Senate for the introduction of new postgraduate programmes;

(6) submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;

(7) advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;

(8) appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. The membership of the Board shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of Graduate Studies who shall be the Chairman;
   (2) the Deputy Chairman shall be the Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies);
   (3) the Deputy President;
   (4) the Chairman of the Senate’s Research Committee;
   (5) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees;
   (6) two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee;
   (7) one member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee;
   (8) five members appointed from and by the Senate;
   (9) three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category 9 whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories 6 to 8 above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

4. A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies shall be the Secretary to the Board.

Statute 10: The Convocation

1. Subject to the provisions in the Ordinance, the Convocation shall have the following objectives:
   (1) to strengthen the relationship among members of the Convocation and between the Convocation and the University;
   (2) to promote good relations between the University and the general public;
   (3) to discuss any matter relating to the development of the University including any matter referred to it by the Council and to make recommendations to the Council;
   (4) to promote the objectives and activities of the University.
2. Each graduate on receipt of an academic award granted by the University or the Polytechnic, in accordance with the Academic Regulations as approved by the Senate, shall be a member of the Convocation.

3. Emeritus Professors and honorary award recipients on whom the titles have been conferred by the University shall be members of the Convocation.

4. A register containing the names of all members of the Convocation shall be kept by the Secretary of the Convocation.

5. A member may at any time by giving notice in writing to the Secretary of the Convocation resign from membership of the Convocation.

6. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Convocation which shall be the executive body of the Convocation.

7. There shall be a Chairman of the Convocation who shall at the same time be Chairman of the Standing Committee.

8. The Convocation shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and not more than four Vice-Chairmen who shall respectively hold office for a period of two years. A retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election except for the retiring Chairman who has, at the time of such retirement, held an office for two consecutive full terms.

9. In case of a vacancy in the office of the Chairman arising from other than expiry of the term of office of a retiring Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members at a special or the next annual general meeting to fill the vacancy. The person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his/her predecessor was appointed.

10. In the absence of the Chairman, one of the Vice-Chairmen shall be appointed by the Chairman to act on his behalf. If the Chairman fails to appoint an acting Chairman, the Standing Committee shall appoint one of the Vice-Chairmen to act as the Chairman.

11. Subject to the Ordinance and this Statute, the Convocation may appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

12. The Convocation shall meet at least once in each calendar year and at such other times as it may determine.

13. Thirty members of the Convocation shall form a quorum for meetings.

14. The Secretary of the Convocation shall be appointed by the President.

Statute 11: Emeritus Professors

1. On the recommendation of the Senate, the Council may confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor (Chair) of the University on retirement from office and after being employed in the service of the University for not less than ten years, of which at least five shall have been as a full-time Professor (Chair), and who in the opinion of the Senate has made a distinguished contribution to his chosen academic field.

2. Emeritus Professors shall be members of Convocation, and shall rank in precedence before Professors (Chair) of the University on any ceremonial or official occasion. In addition, they shall have the right to use University facilities, and be eligible to apply for office facilities within the University.
3. Emeritus Professors shall not be entitled, solely by virtue of that title, to be a member of any other body of the University, or to exercise any administrative or executive functions, except as specified in this Statute.

4. Emeritus Professors may be requested to represent the University, or to carry out duties on the University’s behalf, either in Hong Kong or elsewhere.

**Statute 12: Honorary Awards and Award Holders**

1. Honorary awards may be conferred by the Chancellor from time to time on the recommendation of the Honorary Awards Committee.

2. The Chancellor may confer the following honorary awards in the name of the University:

   - Honorary Doctor of Business Administration (Hon DBA)
   - Honorary Doctor of Engineering (Hon DEng)
   - Honorary Doctor of Laws (Hon LLD)
   - Honorary Doctor of Letters (Hon DLitt)
   - Honorary Doctor of Science (Hon DSc)
   - Honorary Doctor of Social Science (Hon DSocSc)

3. The Honorary Awards Committee shall determine which of the honorary awards to be conferred under section (2).

4. The criteria for the award of an honorary doctorate shall be distinctive contributions to learning, to the development of the University, or to the well-being of society in general.

5. The Certification of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall be in Chinese and in English and shall record the full name of the recipient and the title of the award. It shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of the Council and the President.

6. The recipient of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall sign his name in the Register of Honorary Awards.

7. The holders of such honorary awards shall rank in precedence before the Emeritus Professors of the University on ceremonial occasions, and shall be members of the Convocation. They shall also have the right to use all University facilities.

**Statute 13: The Community College of City University (hereinafter referred to as “the College”)**

1. The Community College of City University (the College) shall be established by the Council of the University as a company limited by guarantee.

2. The Objects of the College shall be:

   (a) to provide educational programmes leading to the award of the Associate Degree of the City University of Hong Kong;
   (b) to provide full-time and mixed mode educational programmes leading to the award of undergraduate degrees of other educational institutions;
   (c) to provide educational programmes which fulfill the entry requirements to Associate Degree programmes of the City University of Hong Kong;
(d) to provide other programmes of study, whether or not leading to formal awards, for the benefit of the community.

3. Members of the College shall be the City University of Hong Kong, and the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of the University. Additional members can be admitted by the Board of Management in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the College.

4. There shall be a Board of Management of the College appointed by the Members.

5. The Board of Management shall be responsible for:
   (a) determining the strategic direction of the College;
   (b) determining its management structure;
   (c) overseeing its contractual and business matters;
   (d) advising the Principal on the management and operations of the College;
   (e) ensuring that the operation of the College is consistent with its self-financing status.

6. The Board of Management shall comprise not fewer than six and not more than nine members including:
   (a) the Chairman who shall be a member of the Council of the University;
   (b) the Vice-Chairman who shall be the Deputy President of the University;
   (c) two external members who may or may not be members of Council of the University;
   (d) the Director of Finance of the University;
   (e) the Principal of the College.

7. Any new members shall be appointed where necessary by the Members of the College.

8. ‘Director of Finance’ should be interpreted as the senior staff member of the University responsible for managing its financial affairs.

9. The Board of Management shall create and appoint committees for any general or specific purposes as it thinks fit.

10. There shall be an Academic Board of the College established by the Board of Management.

11. The Academic Board shall be responsible for:
   (a) planning, developing and maintaining the Associate Degree programmes of the University run by the College and for deciding on the awards for students studying these programmes;
   (b) directing and regulating the teaching at the College;
   (c) regulating the admission of persons to the approved programmes run by the College;
   (d) regulating the examinations leading to the awards of the University.

12. The Academic Board, under the delegated authority from the University Senate, takes full responsibility for the academic management of the CityU award-bearing Associate Degree programmes offered by the College.

13. The delegation covers:
   (a) approving academic plans, student intakes and enrolments, and discontinuation of programmes subject to the agreement of the Board of Management of the College;
(b) approving entrance requirements and maintaining an appropriate academic standard at entry;
(c) approving the curriculum of new programmes;
(d) approving changes to programmes;
(e) approving academic regulations for student progress through programmes of study, assessment of students, and requirements for graduation;
(f) establishing principles and policies for the assurance of the academic standards and quality of programmes of study;
(g) deciding, on behalf of Senate, awards of Associate Degree for students successfully completing their programmes.

14. The delegation of authority from Senate is conditional upon the College subscribing to quality assurance principles, policies and practices consistent with those of the University, and the submission of an annual report to Senate which should include the development of the Associate Degree programmes and any changes made to the academic policies of the College.

15. The Senate reserves the right to conduct periodic academic audits on the Associate Degree programmes and, if necessary, rescind its authorisation if not satisfied as to quality.

16. The constitution of the Academic Board shall be as follows:
(a) the Principal, who shall be the Chairman;
(b) all Heads of Divisions;
(c) Secretary of Senate;
(d) Secretary of Quality Assurance Committee;
(e) two members of the full-time academic staff of each Division elected by and from among their number in that Division;
(f) one student from each Division, elected by and from among their number in that Division;
(g) up to three members from academic support units of the University.

17. The Secretary of the Academic Board shall be appointed by the Principal.

18. The Academic Board shall have the power to co-opt additional members.

19. The terms of office shall be two years for elected staff and nominated members, and a term of one year for the student members. The Academic Board shall meet at least once each semester or more frequently as determined by the Principal, or by a majority of its members. One half of the number of members shall form the quorum at a meeting of the Academic Board.

20. The Board of Management shall ensure that the College maintains financial accounts for its operations and shall submit its audited Annual Financial Report to the Council of the University.

21. The Board of Management shall submit an Annual Report to the Council of the University giving details of the activities of the College.

22. At the Congregations of the College, the Chairman of the Board of Management may preside.
The Council

Membership of the Council

Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(ii) and 10(2)(a)(i):
  Mr Chung Shui-ming, GBS, JP

Deputy Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f) and 10(2)(a)(ii):
  (Vacant)

Treasurer
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(i) and 10(2)(a)(iii):
  Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai, JP

President
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(a):
  Professor Way Kuo

Members
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(b):
  Deputy President
  Professor David Tong Shuk-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(i):
  Ms Maggie Chan man-ki
  Ms Dilys Chau Suet-fung
  Mr Vincent Chow Wing-shing, BBS, JP
  Mr Joseph Lee Chung-tak, BBS, JP
  Mr Armstrong Lee Hon-cheung
  Dr Dennis Sun Tai-lun, BBS, JP
  Mr Yeung Ka-sing, SBS, MBE, JP

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(ii):
  Mr Rex Auyeung Pak-kuen
  Mr David Fong Man-hung, JP
  Mr Herman Hu Shao-ming, JP
  Dr Leung Wing-tai
  Mr Wong Kai-man, BBS, JP

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(g):
  Professor Roderick Wong Sue-cheun

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(h):
  Dr Fung Wai-wah
  Mr Mak Hoi-wah
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(i):
Chairman of the Convocation
Mr Patrick Lee Chung-wah

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(j):
President of the Students’ Union
Mr Andy Chu Ka-kit

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(k):
Miss Mandi Leung Hay-man

Secretary to Council
Mr John Dockerill
Council Committees

Executive Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To review the work of the standing committees of Council and to consider committee reports and papers before they are presented to the full Council;

1.2 To consider and take action on behalf of the Council, when a meeting of the Council is not imminent, on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance. Such action shall be reported at the next regular meeting of the Council;

1.3 To deal on behalf of the Council with all contractual matters personal to the post of President and Deputy President, and to make recommendations to the Council where appropriate; and

1.4 To advise the Council on any matters referred to it by the Council or any committees of the Council.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Officers of the University
- Deputy Chairman of the Council
- Treasurer
- President

Standing Committee Chairmen unless included in the above
- Audit Committee
- Committee on Statutes
- Community Relations Committee
- Finance Committee
- Human Resources Committee
- Strategic Development Committee

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Audit Committee

1. Terms of Reference
The following Terms of Reference and associated responsibilities of the Audit Committee cover all the operations of the University and the Group including wholly owned and subsidiary companies:
1.1 To monitor the executive decisions of the management of the University in relation to the mission and strategic directions set by the Council;

1.2 To monitor compliance with the agreed procedures of the University;

1.3 To commission value for money audits as appropriate;

1.4 To approve the annual work plan of the Internal Audit unit and to review the Unit’s reports and findings;

1.5 To make recommendations to the Council on the appointment of Auditors and to oversee the annual financial audit of the University accounts;

1.6 To review and advise the Council on the procedures that are in place to prevent and to investigate fraud and any other financial irregularities; and

1.7 To review regularly the risk management policies of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Five lay members of Council
One external member

In attendance
Director of Finance
Director of Internal Audit Office

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Community Relations Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To approve strategies to communicate the work and achievements of the University to the community;

1.2 To assist the management in establishing a positive “image” of the University in the community;

1.3 To establish channels of communication with potential employers of the graduates of the University;

1.4 To initiate campaigns to raise funds to support the work of the University; and

1.5 To seek donations on behalf of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council
Members  
Four lay members of Council  
President  
Deputy President  
Chairman of the Convocation  
Senate staff representative on Council  
Student representative on Council  
Postgraduate student representative on Council  

In attendance  
Vice-President (Administration)  
Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)  
Secretary to Council  

Co-Secretaries  
Director of Communications  
Director of Development and Alumni Relations Office  

**Finance Committee**  

**1. Terms of Reference**  

1.1 To advise and recommend to Council the long range financial planning for the University and all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications;  

1.2 To recommend to Council the annual and triennial budgets of the University;  

1.3 To oversee the preparation of, and to submit for Council’s approval, the annual audited financial reports of the University and the audited consolidated financial reports of the University and its subsidiary companies;  

1.4 To oversee the formulation and review the investment policies and strategies, including borrowing of moneys for any purpose, appointment of fund managers, and to monitor the performance of fund managers and investment;  

1.5 To monitor the Board of Trustees’ management of the superannuation schemes and to be responsible for the organisation and management of any superannuation arrangements agreed by Council;  

1.6 To oversee the financial management policies and procedures of the University and to monitor their effectiveness; and  

1.7 To approve the establishment of subsidiaries and associated companies of the University, to oversee the establishment of “spin-off” companies under CityUE Group and to review their performance and possible disestablishment.  

**2. Constitution**  

*Chairman*  

*Treasurer*  

*Members*  
Four lay members of Council  
One external member
Honorary Awards Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To make recommendations to the Chancellor for the conferment of honorary awards, including honorary degrees, in the name of the University; and
1.2 To determine the individual titles of honorary awards to be conferred.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Members of the Executive Committee
Two academic staff nominated by the Senate

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Human Resources Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To recommend to Council the manpower planning policies of the University;
1.2 To recommend to Council the conditions of service and remuneration packages for the various categories of staff in the University;
1.3 To approve the procedures for the appointment of employees of the University;
1.4 To approve procedures and policies for the evaluation of staff performance;
1.5 To approve the disciplinary procedures of the University; and
1.6 To recommend to Council procedures for redundancy and voluntary departure schemes.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Four lay members of Council
One external member
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council

In attendance
Vice-President (Administration)
Secretary to Council

Secretary
Director of Human Resources

Committee on Statutes

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To review the University Statutes and to recommend any changes or additions to Council for approval; and

1.2 To propose any changes to the City University Ordinance required as a result of modifications to the Statutes.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A member of the Council from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance

Members
One Council member
Two Senate members
Two Management Board members

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Strategic Development Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To prepare and review the mission and core values of the University for the Council’s consideration;

1.2 To work with the President to prepare the draft strategic plan for the Council’s approval;

1.3 To work with the President to prepare the master plan for the development of the University campuses;

1.4 Together with the President, to review, from time to time, the organisational philosophy and structure of the University;

1.5 To formulate the methodology for resource allocation within the University;

1.6 To recommend to the Council the levels of delegation within the University;
1.7 To review, and recommend to Council, the long term overall deployment of resources, both recurrent and capital funding, and to ensure that the deployment of these resources is consistent with the strategic objectives of the University; and

1.8 To review plans for the development of the outreach activities of the University, including continuing education, consultancy, etc.

2. Constitution

Chairman  
Chairman of the Council

Members  
Treasurer  
Four lay members of Council  
President  
Deputy President  
Senate staff representative on Council  
Student representative on Council

In attendance  
Vice-President (Administration)  
Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)

Secretary  
Secretary to Council

Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the President, the Council and the Senate, as appropriate, on matters relating to student employment and graduate employment;

1.2 To promote employment opportunities for the University’s graduates by maintaining appropriate liaison with the Hong Kong community;

1.3 To advise the President and the Student Development Services, as appropriate, on careers counselling activities; and

1.4 To present an annual report to the Council and to the Senate on the activities of the Advisory Committee.

2. Constitution

Chairman  
A prominent figure from commerce/industry

Members  
One representative from each of the following designated public bodies concerned with graduate employment, namely:  
Hong Kong Government, Civil Service Bureau  
Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong  
Federation of Hong Kong Industries  
Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong Council of Social Service
Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management

Up to five individuals from local industry and commerce, invited in their personal capacity, preferably Personnel Managers
A member of the University Council selected from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance
A representative from the City University of Hong Kong Convocation
Director of Student Affairs, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Seven University staff, namely:
President (Deputy Chairman of the Committee)
Three academic Heads of Departments, nominated by the President and appointed by the Senate
Dean of Student Learning
Director of Student Development Services
Director of Career and Internship Office
Two students nominated by the Students' Union
One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
A staff member of the Career and Internship Office nominated by the Dean of Student Learning
The Senate

1. Terms of Reference

Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

1.1 to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

1.2 with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

1.3 to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

1.4 to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

1.5 to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

1.6 to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

1.7 to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

1.8 to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

1.9 to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;

1.10 to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;

1.11 to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;

1.12 to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;

1.13 to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;

1.14 to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;

1.15 to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;

1.16 to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;

1.17 to report to the Council as necessary;

1.18 to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
1.19 to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;

1.20 generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. Constitution

Chairman
President

Ex Officio Members
Deputy President
Vice-Presidents
Chief Information Officer
Executive Director (CityU Extension)
Dean of Graduate Studies
Dean of Student Learning
Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate
Principal of Community College of City University
Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate
All Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members
Librarian
Director of School of Continuing and Professional Education

Elected Members
One member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate.

One member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school.

One member of the full-time staff elected by and from among Instructors II / Instructors I / Tutors / Senior Tutors / Teaching Fellows / Senior Teaching Fellows in academic departments, schools, centres or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate.

Nominated Members
Two students nominated by the Students’ Union
One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

In Attendance
Director of Admissions Office
Director of Chinese Civilisation Centre
Director of Computing Services
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Research Grants Office
Director of Student Development Services
Head of English Language Centre
Secretary to Council
Secretary to Management Board
Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning) and Secretary to Academic Policy Committee

Secretary

The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.
Senate Committees

Academic Policy Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the Senate on:

1.1.1 the development, implementation, monitoring and review of those matters of academic policy affecting the University as a whole;

1.1.2 the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.3 policy for the development and operation of facilities required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.4 the formulation of guidelines on the regulatory framework for the design and structure of programmes, levels of awards, and the admission and assessment of students.

1.2 On the basis of such policies and procedures as are agreed by the Senate, to prepare for submission to the Senate the University’s triennial academic development proposals, to review these proposals annually, and to recommend modifications to the Senate for approval.

1.3 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.4 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Deputy President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
President
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Vice-President for Research / Dean of Graduate Studies
Dean of Student Learning
Deans of Faculties
Dean of School of Creative Media
Dean of School of Law

Members
Three members nominated by and from the Senate

In Attendance
Vice-President for Administration
Chief Information Officer
Board of Graduate Studies

1. Terms of Reference

Subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

1.1 review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;
1.2 develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
1.3 establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
1.4 provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
1.5 advise and make recommendations to the Senate for introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
1.6 submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;
1.7 advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
1.8 appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Dean of Graduate Studies

Deputy Chairman
Associate Dean (Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies)

Members
(a) Deputy President
(b) Chairman of Research Committee
(c) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees
(d) Two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee
(e) One member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee
(f) Five members appointed from and by the Senate
(g) Three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies
The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category (g) whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories (d) to (f) above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

**Board of School of Continuing and Professional Education**

1. **Terms of Reference**

The Board of SCOPE reports to the Senate and the Management Board. It is accountable to the University Senate on the education work of the School; and to the Management Board on the management and resource issues. The terms of reference are:

1.1 To make recommendation to Senate on the establishment and update of rules and regulations governing the conduct of education work at the School.

1.2 To approve, monitor and review continuing education awards and programmes of the School according to the rules and regulations approved by Senate.

1.3 To approve collaborative partners of the School and programmes offered in partnerships with non-local universities or institutions leading to their awards.

1.4 To consider strategic plans of SCOPE and to ensure the thrust of the School’s activities is in line and complement the strategic directions of the University as a whole.

1.5 To take into account views from the School’s Advisory Committee on the strategic directions and developments of the School.

1.6 To oversee the financial performance of the School and consider the School’s annual budget in accordance with the policies approved by the Management Board.

1.7 To consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, the Management Board or the President.

1.8 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Board, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

In performing the above roles, the work of the Board of SCOPE is facilitated by sub-committees on academic affairs, financial affairs, quality assurance arrangements, and others as deemed appropriate by the Board.

2. **Constitution**

*Chairman*

President or nominee

*Vice-Chairman*

Executive Director of CityU Extension
Members
Director of SCOPE
Chairman of SCOPE Advisory Committee or nominee
Up to three full-time academic staff nominated by the Senate
Two staff members of the University nominated by the President
Two staff members of the School nominated by Director of SCOPE
Secretary
An Administrative Staff of SCOPE

Committee on Information Services and Technology

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To determine and keep under review policies governing the provision of information services and technology in the University.
1.2 To oversee the work of the major information services providers (Library, Computing Services Centre, Enterprise Solutions Office) and to facilitate communication between the service providers and their users.
1.3 To advise the Senate on any special issues and matters relating to information services and technology provision in the University.
1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Chief Information Officer

Ex Officio Members
Librarian
Director of Computing Services
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Enterprise Solutions Office

Members
(a) One member of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty/School nominated by the respective Faculty/School Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of the Community College of City University nominated by the Academic Board of the College.
(c) Up to three members of the full-time staff nominated by the Management Board.
(d) Two undergraduate student members nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) Two postgraduate student members nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

Secretary
The Secretary shall be appointed by the Chairman.
Quality Assurance Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 On behalf of the Senate, to promote quality assurance in the institution and to foster a culture of quality assurance.

1.2 To advise the Senate on principles, policies and procedures relating to the quality assurance of teaching, learning and assessment in the University.

1.3 To assist the Senate in the maintenance of academic standards relating to teaching, learning and assessment in the University.

1.4 On behalf of the Senate, to establish arrangements to promote self-reflection and peer review of teaching, learning and assessment in line with Senate’s quality assurance principles, policies and practices.

1.5 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.6 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A senior academic appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning

Members
(a) The chair or the chair’s nominee of the teaching and learning committee or its equivalent, or the chair or the chair’s nominee of the validation and monitoring committee of the Faculty/School nominated by the Faculty/School Board.
(b) The Principal of the Community College of City University or his/her nominee.
(c) Three members nominated by and from the Senate.
(d) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

In Attendance
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Student Development Services

Secretary
Coordinator of Quality Assurance

The period of office of the Chairman and members shall be two years with the exception of student members whose term of office shall be one year.
Research Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the Senate on policies for the promotion, conduct, oversight and funding of research in the University.

1.2 To allocate the University’s internal research grants.

1.3 To oversee the submission of applications for financial support from the RGC Competitive Earmarked Research Grant.

1.4 To oversee other applications for external research funding submitted by the University.

1.5 To monitor the progress of internal and RGC-funded research projects, and those of other funding bodies (when requested) administered by the University.

1.6 To oversee internal and external reviews of the University’s research activities.

1.7 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.8 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Deputy President or a senior academic staff appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Chairmen of the Faculty/School Research Committees

Members
(a) Two members of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty nominated by, but not necessarily from, the Faculty Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of each School nominated by, but not necessarily from, the School Board.

Secretary
Director of Research Grants Office

The period of office of members shall be two years.

Student Discipline Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the Senate on policies and procedures relating to student discipline.

1.2 To determine and keep under review the University’s Code of Student Conduct.

1.3 To determine the procedures for dealing with violations of the Code of Student Conduct or other regulations of the University by students, and the penalties relating thereto.
1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Dean of Student Learning

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Members
(a) Four members appointed by and from the Senate
(b) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union
(c) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
(d) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office
(e) Director of Student Development Services

Secretary
Administrative staff of the Academic Regulations and Records Office

Student Discipline Panels

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To exercise summary jurisdiction in respect of violations of the University’s regulations and the Code of Student Conduct by students when such violations are referred to it by a University officer under the Code.

1.2 To deal with appeals from students in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct.

2. Constitution

Chairman
One Head of an academic department or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by Senate, drawn from the membership of Senate

Members
(a) Two academic staff members drawn from the following category of membership from Senate:
   - all Professors (Chair)
   - one member of the full-time academic staff of an academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate

(b) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office

In cases where the subject of complaint is an undergraduate student:

(c) Students’ Union President or his nominee

(d) One student nominated by the Students’ Union
OR in cases where the subject of complaint is a postgraduate student:

(c) CityU Postgraduate Association President or his nominee

(d) One student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
### Academic Calendar

#### Academic Year 2008–2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 2008</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

- **5–19 May**: Examination Period
- **20 May–7 Jun**: Semester Break
- **10 Jun–26 Jul**: Summer Term 2008
  - Teaching Period
- **15 Jul**: Graduation Date
- **26 Jul–2 Aug**: Student Revision Period
- **4–9 Sep**: Examination Period
- **11–30 Sep**: Term Break

**Public Holidays**

- **1 May**: Labour Day
- **12 May**: Buddha’s Birthday
- **9 June**: Day following Tuen Ng Festival
- **1 July**: HKSAR Establishment Day
- **15 Jul**: Day following Mid-Autumn Festival
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Public Holidays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2 Graduation Date</td>
<td>1 National Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Chung Yeung Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>29 Last Day of Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>1–6 Student Revision Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8–20 Examination Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22 Dec–10 Jan Semester Break</td>
<td>25 Christmas Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26 First weekday after Christmas Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2009</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 First day of January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Semester B 2008-09</td>
<td>26–28 Lunar New Year Holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 Jan–25 Apr Teaching Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>26–31 Lunar New Year Break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16 Graduation Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Calendar 2008–2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>April 2009</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events
- 10–16 Easter Break
- 25 Last Day of Teaching
- 27 Apr–2 May Student Revision Period
- 4–16 Examination Period
- 18 May–6 Jun Semester Break
- 8 Jun–25 Jul Teaching Period
- 3–8 Examination Period
- 10–29 Term Break

### Public Holidays
- 4 Ching Ming Festival
- 10 Good Friday
- 11 Day following Good Friday
- 13 Easter Monday
- 1 Labour Day
- 2 Buddha’s Birthday
- 28 Tuen Ng Festival
- 1 HKSAR Establishment Day

**Note:** 🗓️ represents public holidays including all Sundays.
### Provisional Academic Calendar 2009–2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>31 August 2009</td>
<td>28 November 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>30 November 2009</td>
<td>5 December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>7 December 2009</td>
<td>19 December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>21 December 2009</td>
<td>9 January 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>11 January 2010</td>
<td>24 April 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>26 April 2010</td>
<td>1 May 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>3 May 2010</td>
<td>15 May 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>17 May 2010</td>
<td>5 June 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>7 June 2010</td>
<td>24 July 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>26 July 2010</td>
<td>31 July 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>2 August 2010</td>
<td>7 August 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Break</td>
<td>9 August 2010</td>
<td>28 August 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Provisional Academic Calendar 2010–2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>30 August 2010</td>
<td>27 November 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>29 November 2010</td>
<td>4 December 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>6 December 2010</td>
<td>18 December 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>20 December 2010</td>
<td>8 January 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>10 January 2011</td>
<td>16 April 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 3-5 February 2011)</td>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 3-5 February 2011)</td>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 3-5 February 2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>18 April 2011</td>
<td>25 April 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>26 April 2011</td>
<td>11 May 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>12 May 2011</td>
<td>4 June 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>7 June 2011</td>
<td>23 July 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>25 July 2011</td>
<td>30 July 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>1 August 2011</td>
<td>6 August 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Break</td>
<td>8 August 2011</td>
<td>27 August 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission of Students
Admission of Students

For admission to programmes of the University:

1. applicants must meet (a) the general entrance requirements; and (b) the programme specific entrance requirements, if any; OR

2. applicants must hold such other qualifications deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to 1(a) and 1(b) above.

(The grades indicated below are the minimum acceptable but possession of the qualifications in no way guarantees acceptance.)

General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree Programmes

For admission to a bachelor’s degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE)
   (a) grade E or above in two A-level subjects, OR grade E or above in one A-level subject and two AS-level subjects (other than Use of English and Chinese Language and Culture);
   AND
   (b) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English*; AND
   (c) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature†.

2. Other Qualifications

   Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school such as GCE Advanced Level or an International Baccalaureate Diploma are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

   For non-local qualifications, most school-leaving qualifications acceptable for university entry are recognised. However, applicants from some countries may be required to supplement their studies with a foundation year study.

   Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL or IELTS.

* Equivalent English language qualifications include:
  - HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS): overall band score of 6 or above
  - The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language and Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
    - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
    - HKCEE/GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language and Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
  - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE/GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
3. Mature Applicants
Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

**General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes**

For admission to an associate degree programme, an applicant must satisfy **ONE** of the following:

1. **Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE)**
   (a) grade E or above in one A-level subject, OR grade E or above in two AS-level subjects, which may include AS-Level Use of English and AS-Level Chinese Language and Culture; AND
   (b) grade E or above in five HKCEE subjects, which may include level 2 or above in English Language or Chinese Language; AND
   (c) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or level 2 or above in HKCEE English Language; AND
   (d) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or level 2 or above in HKCEE Chinese Language.

2. **Other Qualifications**
Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school, or a non-local high school, at Grade 12 or equivalent, are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

---

* Equivalent English language qualifications include:
  - HKALE Literature in English / English Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B): Grade E or above, or HKCEE English Language (Syllabus A): Grade C or above
  - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): For Community College of City University (CCCU): score of 500 (paper-based test) or 200 (computer-based test) or above
  - For Division of Building Science and Technology (BST), and School of Creative Media (SCM): score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS): For CCCU: overall band score of 5 or above
  - For BST and SCM: overall band score of 6 or above
  - College English Test: band 4 (applicable to CCCU only)

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language and Culture or the HKCEE Chinese Literature:
  - HKALE Chinese Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKALE Chinese Language Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE Chinese Language: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE—a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL or IELTS.

3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 23* by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree and Associate Degree Programmes

Programme specific entrance requirements are stipulated by the relevant Faculty/School/College Board. Details of these requirements are set out in www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus.

For the purpose of satisfying the programme specific entrance requirement of a grade D in HKALE AS-level Use of English, grade D or above in HKALE Literature in English and GCEAL English Literature are accepted as equivalents.

For programmes which require an attainment of grade C, D or E in certain HKCEE subjects, grade C or above in the corresponding GCSE/GCEOL subjects are accepted as equivalents, with the exception of GCSE/GCEOL/GCEAL Chinese Language, which cannot replace HKCEE Chinese Language.

General Entrance Requirements for Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma and Master's Degree (by Coursework and Examination) Programmes

For admission to the University’s Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma or Taught Master’s Degree programmes, an applicant must:

(a) hold a bachelor’s degree of one of the universities in Hong Kong or of an overseas institution recognised for this purpose by the University;

OR

(b) hold such other qualifications as deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to (a).

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained from an institution where the medium of instruction is not English should also fulfill the following minimum English proficiency requirement:

- A TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test); OR
- An overall band score of 6.5 in IELTS; OR
- Band 6 in the Chinese mainland’s College English Test†; OR

* For the programmes offered by the Division of Building Science and Technology and School of Creative Media, mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission.

† Applicants holding the old CET-6 result must attain a pass in the test. For applicants holding the new CET-6 result, they should consult the online prospectus www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus for the CET-6 score requirement for the programme they apply for.
Admission of Students

- Other equivalent qualifications.

(Individual Faculties and Schools may stipulate a higher English proficiency requirement, or equivalent acceptable qualifications, suitable for their disciplines.)

**Minimum Entrance Requirements for Degrees of Master of Philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy**

Applicants seeking admission to a research degree programme should satisfy the following minimum entrance requirements:

**Master of Philosophy (MPhil)**

(a) hold a relevant bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognised university;

OR

(b) hold a taught master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognised university.

**Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)**

(a) hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognised university;

OR

(b) be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature.

Equivalent qualifications mentioned above include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognised by the University.

In addition to the above, individual Departments and Schools may prescribe further entrance requirements.

**English Proficiency Requirements**

Research degree applicants from a university where the language of teaching is not English should obtain at least a score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an overall band score of 6.5 in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). Equivalent qualifications are also acceptable. Some Faculties/Schools have prescribed a higher English proficiency requirement suitable for their disciplines. For details, please refer to the admissions website for research degree programmes at [www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/applicants/applicants_r.htm](http://www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/applicants/applicants_r.htm).

**Application for Admission**

Applications for admission to associate degree, bachelor’s degree and taught postgraduate programmes are invited in December. Non-government-funded programmes may follow a different schedule. Enquiries should be directed to:

**Bachelor’s degree, taught postgraduate and government-funded associate degree programmes**

Admissions Office
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Admission of Students

Telephone: (852) 2788 9094  
Fax: (852) 2788 9086  
Email: asadmit@cityu.edu.hk  
Website: www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/

Non-government-funded associate degree programmes
Community College of City University  
City University of Hong Kong  
Tat Chee Avenue  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong  
Telephone: (852) 2788 9880 and (852) 2707 9440  
Fax: (852) 2788 8181  
Email: college.office@cityu.edu.hk  
Website: www.cityu.edu.hk/cccu

Research degree and professional doctorate programmes
Applications for admission to research degree programmes are accepted throughout the year and will be considered in two rounds annually. Professional doctorate programmes accept applications for Admission in December/January. Enquiries should be directed to:

Chow Yei Ching School of Graduates Studies  
City University of Hong Kong  
Tat Chee Avenue  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong  
Telephone: (852) 2788 9076  
Fax: (852) 2788 9940 or (852) 2788 7716  
Email: sg@cityu.edu.hk  
Website: www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/

Visiting Students
Applicants who do not wish to pursue a full programme of study at the University may apply for admission as a visiting student to attend selected course(s) and take the assessment as defined in the programme scheme. No qualification will be awarded to visiting students in respect of their studies at the University. A Certificate of Completion/Attendance, however, will be issued to visiting postgraduate students upon their fulfillment of the relevant course/attendance requirements.

Visiting students will only be admitted if the relevant School/Department is satisfied with their academic suitability for the course(s) applied for, and if there are places in the lecture groups for the course(s) concerned.

Enquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office (for taught postgraduate and undergraduate levels) or Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies (for research degree level).
Admission of Students

Admission Publications
Admission publications are available at www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/
Prospective applicants can contact the Admissions Office, the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies or the Community College of City University for print copies.
Regulations
Academic Regulations

Glossary

Academic Year/Semester/Term
The academic year is a period of twelve months starting in September of each year. The academic year is divided into two Semesters and a Summer Term.

Assessment
The tests, coursework, examinations and other activities undertaken to assess students’ progress through courses and to assign final grades.

Assessment Panels
University bodies responsible for assigning grades to students for their courses.

Code of Student Conduct
The Code approved by the University governing the conduct of students and providing for a process to deal with breaches of the Code.

Course
The basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned. University courses are approved for inclusion in the course catalogue.

Course Catalogue
The official record of University courses maintained by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

Course Examiner
A Course Examiner is appointed by the Head of department for each course offered by the department, to coordinate the assessment of the course.

Credit Transfer
The assignment of credit units toward the credit unit requirements of a programme on the basis of work done outside that programme. Credit units are normally assigned against specific courses for work equivalent in content and standard.

Credit Unit
Each course is assigned a number of credit units. A credit unit is earned by approximately forty-to-fifty hours of student work.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

\[
CGPA = \frac{\sum G_i U_i}{\sum U_i}
\]

For the calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA), G is the grade point awarded, U is the credit units earned for the \(i^{th}\) course. CGPA is calculated for courses taken during enrolment for a specific programme; i=1-n are all courses completed at the time of the calculation, unless excluded under AR8.3, or AR11.3.
Dean refers to Deans and other equivalent posts.

Department refers to “departments and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate. A student’s “programme department” is the department offering the programme in which the student is enrolled.

On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a programme of study.

Equivalent courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in content that students may, with approval, register in the course to meet a programme requirement, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade.

University bodies responsible for classifying students' awards, recommending to Senate conferment of awards, and terminating the studies of students on academic grounds on behalf of Senate.

Exclusive courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in their content to make it inappropriate for students to earn credits for more than one of the courses. Students may be restricted from registration in a course when they have earned credit units for an exclusive course.

Students can be exempted from a requirement of a programme. Credit units are not earned for an exemption from a course.

Faculty refers to “faculties and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate, including Schools.

Dates set by Senate each year for the graduation of students who have completed requirements for awards.

Students are enrolled in either a full-time, or a part-time mode of study. Students’ modes of study govern their maximum and minimum course loads.

A course grade assigned for administrative purposes to assist in the management of student records. Operational grades of I, IP, S, and X do not count in the calculation of students' GPAs.

A student enrolled for a Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma, or Master’s Degree. These regulations do not cover students enrolled for a MPhil, PhD, or Professional Doctorate.
Prerequisite
A requirement that must be fulfilled before a student can register in a particular course. Precursors are set for some courses. Precursors are not requirements, but students are advised to complete precursors before registering in these courses.

Programme
The structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are enrolled.

Registration
The inclusion of a student in the class list of a course.

Required Course
A course that must be passed to complete a programme.

Semester GPA (SGPA)
The GPA calculated for all the courses taken in a semester, including F grades, but excluding courses graded I, X, S, IP, or P.

Senate
The University Senate of City University of Hong Kong.

Substitute Course
Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

Taught Programme
A programme for which the requirements are chiefly the completion of courses.

Transcript
The official academic record of a student’s progress through their programme, including grades assigned for courses.

Undergraduate Awards
In these regulations, undergraduate awards are awards of Bachelor’s Degree, Associate Degree, Diploma, or Higher Diploma.

University
City University of Hong Kong

University Award
An award of the University Senate granted on completion of a programme approved by the University Senate.

University Requirement
A requirement set by the University Senate for all students at a particular level of study, irrespective of programme.

Academic Regulations
These Academic Regulations are made by the University Senate to govern student progress through taught programmes leading to awards approved by the University Senate. Regulations for studies leading to awards of MPhil, PhD, and Professional Doctorates are published separately.

Only the University Senate can amend the Regulations, or permit exceptions, exemptions, or variations from them. Any variation from the Regulations approved by Senate for a programme is set out in the requirements for the programme in the University website.
The Regulations are supplemented by information on administrative procedures and about particular programmes to be found in the University website.

1. **Language of Instruction and Assessment**

   Unless otherwise determined by Senate for a specific course or programme, the medium of instruction and assessment at the University is English.

2. **Admission**

   2.1 Admission to the University is based on academic criteria. The University does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, colour, race, creed, nationality, social or ethnic origin, or physical disability. The University may have to consider whether its facilities are adequate, before admitting a disabled applicant.

   2.2 To be eligible for admission to a University programme, the applicant must EITHER hold the general entrance requirements for the level of the programme as specified by Senate and the programme entrance requirements, if any, OR be a “mature applicant” as defined in the general entrance requirements, and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

   2.3 Possession of the entrance requirements does not, in itself, entitle applicants to admission to the University.

3. **Enrolment**

   3.1 On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a specific programme of the University, and in either the full-time or part-time mode of study.

   3.2 Only in exceptional circumstances may students enrol for more than one programme. To enrol for an additional programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.

   3.3 Students may change their programme of study. To change their programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes of programme become effective only after at least one semester of study in a prior programme.

   3.4 To maintain their enrolment, students must conform to the University’s Code of Student Conduct, and must pay all fees and charges owed to the University by the due date.

4. **Changes in Status**

   4.1 Students may take a leave of absence from their studies for an approved period. Periods of approved absence may not be less than one full semester/term, and may not accumulate to more than four semesters. Applications for leave of absence must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.

   4.2 Students may change their mode of study. Applications to change mode of study must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes in mode of study can become effective only at the beginning of a semester.
5. **Credit Transfer**

5.1 The University may allow previous educational or vocational experience to be counted toward the credit units required to earn an award of the University and appear on students’ transcripts.

5.2 At least half of the credit units required for an award of the University must be earned by the successful completion of courses of the University.

5.3 Credit units earned outside the University and counted toward a University award do not count in the calculation of a student’s GPA, except where special arrangements have been made.

5.4 Applications for credit transfer should be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Applications for credit transfer for work completed prior to entry to the University must be made in the first semester following the student’s admission, before the deadline set by the University. Applications for credit transfer for outside work completed after admission to the University must be made immediately in the semester following attainment of the additional qualification.

6. **Course Registration**

6.1 Students registering for courses must follow the instructions issued by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

6.2 Registration for some courses is restricted to students holding the necessary prerequisites.

6.3 The University reserves the right to restrict registration in courses, or permit registration only on a priority basis.

6.4 If students remain registered for a course after the last date for dropping the course, as determined by the Academic Regulations and Records Office, they will be assigned a course grade.

6.5 Students who have met all the requirements to graduate from a programme may not register in further courses.

7. **Maximum and Minimum Credit-Unit Load**

7.1 In each semester, except the Summer Term, full-time students must register for courses to a total of at least twelve credit units, and for not more than eighteen credit units; part-time students may register for courses to a total of no more than eleven credit units.

7.2 In the Summer Term, students may not register for courses to a total of more than seven credit units.

7.3 Except where special arrangements are made for their programme, students seeking an exception to AR7.1 or AR7.2 should apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
### 8. Grading of Courses

Courses are graded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Point</th>
<th>Grade Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Excellent: Strong evidence of original thinking; good organisation, capacity to analyze and synthesise; superior grasp of subject matter; evidence of extensive knowledge base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Marginal: Sufficient familiarity with the subject matter to enable the student to progress without repeating the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Failure: Little evidence of familiarity with the subject matter; weakness in critical and analytic skills; limited, or irrelevant use of literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pass: “Pass” in a pass-fail course. Courses to be graded on a pass-fail basis for a programme are specifically identified under the programme in the course catalogue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operational Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP In Progress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Academic Regulations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Dissertation Submitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Exempted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1. Incomplete
A grade of incomplete may be granted (1) where there are extenuating circumstances that have prevented a student from completing required work, or attending the examination; (2) at the discretion of the Assessment Panel. Where an “I” grade is assigned, the Assessment Panel will approve a schedule for the completion of work, or a supplementary examination. An “I” grade will be converted into a “F” grade four weeks after the “I” grade is first reported to the Academic Regulations and Records Office, unless an alternative grade has been assigned.

#### 5. Dissertation Submitted
In a dissertation-type course, an S grade is assigned by the Course Examiner when a student’s dissertation has been submitted for assessment.

#### 7. Exempted
Assigned when a student is permitted to drop the course after the normal drop date.

8.2 Students assigned a grade of D or better, or a Pass grade in a pass-fail course, earn credit units for the course. Grades of F, IP, I, S, or X do not earn credit units.

8.3 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s CGPA. Grades of F are counted, unless the fail is recovered under AR11.3.

8.4 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s SGPA.

9. **Illness or other Circumstances Affecting Assessment**
If students wish the University to take into account illness or some other extenuating circumstances that affected their performance in an examination, or ability to attend an examination, or to complete coursework, they must refer the circumstances of the case to the relevant Course Examiner in writing, within five days of the scheduled date for students to complete the assessment of the course.

10. **Review of Course Grades**

    **Informal Resolution**

10.1 Where a student believes that there may have been: a miscalculation of marks; data errors; extenuating circumstances affecting his/her performance; or wishes to resolve other issues relating to course grades, the student should first contact the Course Examiner and the relevant staff member responsible for the assessment with a view to resolving the matter informally.
10.2 If a revision to the student’s course grade is considered necessary, the Course Examiner should make a recommendation to amend the grade and seek approval through the Chair of the Assessment Panel.

10.3 If the student’s concerns regarding course grades cannot be resolved by informal means, the student may seek resolution via the formal procedures outlined below.

**Formal Procedures for Review**

10.4 Formal requests for review of course grades may be made only if the assessment was not conducted in accordance with the Academic Regulations or with the arrangements prescribed for the course. Disagreement with the academic judgment of Course Examiners does not constitute valid grounds for review.

10.5 Any request for review of course grades must be made in writing to the Head of Department offering the course within one month of the announcement of grades by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The written application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

10.6 When considering a formal request for review of course grade, the Head of Department may form a Departmental Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Departmental Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) as Chair and at least two other academic staff not involved in the teaching of the course under review. Where the student is from another programme department, the Departmental Review Committee may include the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department. The Departmental Review Committee may interview the student and staff members concerned, arrange for an independent assessment of the student’s work, or seek advice from an external assessor. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

10.7 If the Committee decides to recommend amendment of the course grade, endorsement through the Chair of the Assessment Panel is required. The decision will be communicated in writing to the student by the Head of Department with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

10.8 Formal requests for review of course grades should normally be resolved at the departmental level. If a student is not satisfied that his/her case has been dealt with appropriately at the departmental level, the student can convey his/her concern directly in writing to the Faculty Dean. The Dean will adjudicate the case and communicate the decision to the student in writing. The decision of the Dean is final. For courses offered by the School of Creative Media, School of Law, Chinese Civilisation Centre and the English Language Centre, students should convey their concern to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
11. **Students' Academic Progress and Academic Standing**

**Academic Standing**

11.1 Academic standing provides an indicator of the student’s academic progress and identifies students in academic difficulty needing academic advising and extra help. The four levels of academic standing are defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standing</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>Students are making satisfactory academic progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average is below minimum requirements. Students on warning are asked to seek academic advice from their programme advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been extremely unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average has continued to be below the minimum requirements for graduation. Students on Probation will be assigned an academic advisor by their programme department, and will not be permitted to register in courses in the following semester without the approval of the academic advisor. The programme department may also require students on Probation to take a reduced credit unit load in the semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Suspension</td>
<td>Students who cannot benefit from course registration in the next semester may be suspended for an approved period of not less than one semester. Academic Suspension is designed to provide students with an opportunity to resolve the problems that are preventing them making academic progress. On return from their suspension, students may be given the opportunity for one additional course repeat in each failed course to recover failure(s).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operational Standing**

Review

A temporary status indicating that a student’s performance may require a change of academic standing and has been referred to the student’s department.

11.2 An academic standing decision is made for all students at the end of each semester, in accordance with rules adopted by Senate and published by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

**Repeating Courses to Improve Grades**

11.3 Except for courses covered by 11.4, undergraduate students may repeat a course, or an equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of D. Students in
taught postgraduate programmes may repeat a course, or equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of C or below. After the first attempt, only two repeat attempts are permitted. Course grades for all attempts will appear on the student’s transcript, but only the final grade earned will be included in the calculation of the student’s CGPA.

11.4 Courses may be designated 'dissertation-type' courses in the course catalogue. For dissertation-type courses, the catalogue will specify the normal duration for course registration and the maximum duration for course registration. Students are not permitted to repeat a dissertation-type course.

Academic Honours

11.5 At the end of each semester, or for part-time students on the completion of two semesters, students’ GPAs are calculated. Where a student over that period has (1) earned twelve credit units or more, (2) achieved a GPA of 3.7 or greater, and (3) not failed any course, the student is placed on the Dean’s List.

12. **Conferment and Classification of Awards**

Requirements for University Awards

12.1 To be granted an award of the University, students must successfully complete a programme of the University, including specific requirements of the named award for which they are registered, general University requirements, and faculty requirements, if any. The requirements for awards are set out in the University website for each programme.

12.2 Credit units earned for courses at a level below the programme level are not normally counted toward requirements for an award.

12.3 Where two or more courses are defined as exclusive for a programme by the programme department, the credit units earned for only one of the courses will count toward the requirements for the award.

12.4 Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

12.5 The University may allow credit units earned by students registered for a particular programme of the University to be counted toward the requirements of another programme for which they register.

12.6 The University may allow exemption from courses required for an award of the University. Credit units toward the award are not given when an exemption is granted.

12.7 Students may be granted an undergraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 1.70 or above.

12.8 Students may be granted a postgraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 2.00 or above.
12.9 Where a programme is designed to enable students to gain an intermediate award, students who meet the requirements for the intermediate award and who do not intend to complete the full programme may apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for conferment of the award. Such applications must be received within one calendar year of the student’s withdrawal from the programme.

12.10 Students completing the requirements for an award graduate on the next following graduation date.

Classification of Awards

12.11 The University grants awards with classifications as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas/Certificates/</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Diplomas/Associate</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s Degrees</td>
<td>First Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Second Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lower Second Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass (without Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificates/</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas/Master’s Degrees</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.12 University awards are classified by the relevant Faculty Examination Board, that makes a recommendation to Senate for the conferment of awards.

12.13 Faculty Examination Boards classify awards with regard to, but not necessarily in strict conformity with, a student’s CGPA.

13. Termination of Studies

13.1 Where the student’s record indicates that the student may have difficulty successfully completing the requirements for an award, the relevant Faculty Examination Board is informed. Where the Board is satisfied that the student cannot reasonably expect to complete the award, the Board will terminate the student’s studies.

13.2 After termination of studies, students may not continue their studies at the University without readmission, with readmission to any programme no earlier than one academic year after the student’s termination.
14. **Review of Examination Board Decisions**

**Informal Resolution**

14.1 Where a student is concerned that there might be data errors or that there were extenuating circumstances affecting his/her overall academic performance that have a bearing on the academic standing and award decisions made by the Examination Board, the student should attempt to resolve the matter informally by contacting the Programme Leader, Head of the Programme Department, or other relevant academic staff.

14.2 If the Head of Department wishes to recommend an amendment to the student’s academic standing or award classification, this recommendation should be forwarded through the Chairman of the Examination Board for approval.

**Formal Procedures for Review**

14.3 Formal requests for review of an Examination Board’s decision may be made only on the basis of procedural defects affecting the Board’s decision. The academic judgment of the Examination Board, having acted in conformity with the University’s policies and guidelines on assessment, shall not be subject to appeal.

14.4 If the student’s concerns regarding the Examination Board’s decision cannot be resolved satisfactorily via informal means, the student may lodge a formal request for review in writing to the Faculty Dean within one month of the publication of the Examination Board’s decision by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The application must:

   (i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
   (ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
   (iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
   (iv) provide supporting evidence.

14.5 Upon receipt of the formal request for review, the Faculty Dean will review and decide on the case. If deemed necessary, the Dean may form a Faculty Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Faculty Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department and another Head of Department not associated with the student’s programme. The Faculty Review Committee will decide on the procedures it will follow in adjudicating the case. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

14.6 If the Faculty Review Committee decides to recommend changes to the student’s academic standing or award classification, endorsement through the Chair of the Examination Board is required. The decision on the review will be communicated in writing to the student with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

14.7 The decision of the Dean or the Faculty Review Committee, if formed, is final. For the School of Law and School of Creative Media, formal requests for review of Examination Board decisions should be directed to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

RD 1 General
RD 2 Nature of the Degrees
RD 3 Admission to Candidature
RD 4 Registration
RD 5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study
RD 6 Duration of Study
RD 7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements
RD 8 Structure of the Degrees
RD 9 Qualifying Period
RD 10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision
RD 11 Termination of Study
RD 12 Submission of Theses
RD 13 Content of Theses
RD 14 Thesis Examination
RD 15 Examination Results
RD 16 Appeal
RD1 General
1.1 The definitions in the University’s Academic Regulations shall apply to these Regulations unless stated otherwise.
1.2 These Regulations are approved by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The administration of the Regulations is handled by the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies (SGS).

RD2 Nature of the Degrees
2.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
2.1.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
2.1.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a contribution to knowledge; and
2.1.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.
2.2 The degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
2.2.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
2.2.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a substantial original contribution to knowledge in the subject area concerned; and
2.2.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.

RD3 Admission to Candidature
3.1 For admission to MPhil candidature, an applicant shall:
3.1.1 hold a relevant Bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university; or
3.1.2 hold a taught Master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
3.2 For admission to PhD candidature, an applicant shall:
3.2.1 be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature; or
3.2.2 hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
3.3 Equivalent qualifications mentioned above shall include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.
3.4 In addition to the above, an applicant may be required to demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language in which the programme of study and research shall be pursued, or of the Chinese language, if permission is given to present the thesis in that language.

3.5 The University may prescribe other additional entry qualifications, as deemed appropriate.

**RD4 Registration**

4.1 A candidate shall register within a period specified by the University.

4.2 A candidate may, as a condition of registration, be required to take a preliminary course of study or an examination, written or oral, either before the date of commencement, or during the period of candidature.

4.3 A candidate is not allowed to register simultaneously in another programme of study in the University or in any other institution without the prior permission of SGS.

**RD5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study**

5.1 An applicant may be admitted, either as a full-time or a part-time candidate.

5.2 A candidate may apply for a change in mode of study. If approved, the candidate’s period of study will be adjusted accordingly.

**RD6 Duration of Study**

6.1 The study periods for research degree studies are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme of Study</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPhil</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students with a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students without a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The duration of candidature, where permission has been given to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature, is inclusive of the period of MPhil candidature, but should not be less than nine months after the transfer.

6.3 Requests for extension of candidature beyond the stipulated study period shall not normally be entertained except in exceptional circumstances.

**RD7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements**

7.1 Candidates who wish to take a leave of absence for the reasons stated below shall apply in writing, if possible, one month before the intended commencement date of leave.

7.2 A leave for interruption of studies for non-academic reasons requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will not be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not normally accumulate to more than 12 months.
7.3 Study leave for academic purposes outside Hong Kong requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not accumulate to exceed half of the stipulated study period.

7.4 A candidate who is receiving regular supervision in Hong Kong or in a designated location approved by the Board of Graduate Studies is classified as being in residence. The required residence period for research degree studies is equivalent to half of the relevant period of study.

RD8 Structure of the Degrees

8.1 The degrees of MPhil and PhD shall consist of coursework and independent research studies culminating in the submission of a thesis.

8.2 Candidates are required to fulfill the following coursework requirements during their period of candidature:

8.2.1 MPhil:  7 credit units (minimum requirement)
PhD:  14 credit units (minimum requirement) and

8.2.2 for research students who commence their studies on or after 1 June 2008: A compulsory course on teaching and learning (1 credit unit).

8.3 Exemption from coursework requirements may be granted only in exceptional circumstances. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

8.4 Credit transfer may be allowed for candidates who possess postgraduate or other qualifications of relevance to their research studies. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

RD9 Qualifying Period

9.1 Candidates are required to submit a qualifying report within the specified qualifying periods as follows:

- Full-time: Within 6–12 months from commencement of study
- Part-time: Within 9–18 months from commencement of study

9.2 A qualifying report shall include a survey of the relevant literature, an identification of a specific research topic, the research methodology and a discussion on the possible outcome.

9.3 The qualifying report shall be assessed by the respective qualifying panels. Candidates who have been confirmed as qualified for their studies are required to submit a progress report on an annual basis until they complete their theses and other academic requirements.

RD10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision

10.1 The Faculty/School shall appoint a qualifying panel for each candidate, upon the recommendation of the Department.
10.2 The Panel shall consist of at least three members including the proposed supervisor of the candidate who shall be its chairperson. The supervisor, and at least one of the other members, shall be from the Department concerned.

10.3 The Panel shall:

10.3.1 identify and prescribe coursework for the candidate;

10.3.2 assess the qualifying report and monitor the candidate’s performance in coursework;

10.3.3 assess the candidate’s performance by conducting an interview, oral examination or presentation, as deemed appropriate, for the purpose of confirmation of candidature;

10.3.4 recommend to SGS, after the assessment mentioned above, on the candidate’s suitability to continue the study, or to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature or vice versa;

10.3.5 recommend termination of candidature if the candidate’s academic performance is unsatisfactory;

10.3.6 monitor the progress of the candidate through the supervisor for the entire duration of the candidature and report to SGS annually;

10.3.7 certify, before a thesis is submitted for examination, that the candidate has satisfied all coursework requirements.

**RD11 Termination of Study**

11.1 A candidate’s failure to observe the University’s regulations and guidelines may result in termination of candidature.

11.2 Unsatisfactory academic performance may result in termination of a candidate’s study.

**RD12 Submission of Theses**

12.1 A candidate shall give three months’ notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be given together with the proposed title of the thesis, an abstract of the thesis, and the examination fee.

12.2 The candidate shall, by the intended submission date, submit a thesis embodying the results of the research undertaken, together with:

12.2.1 a short abstract of some 200–300 words summarising the content of the thesis;

12.2.2 a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the candidate is the author of the thesis and that it has not been submitted for a higher degree or any other award of this or any other institution;

12.2.3 a statement on the extent of the collaboration, if any part of the work has been carried out in collaboration with another person, identifying the parts of the thesis which are not the result of the candidate’s own work.
12.3 The thesis submitted shall be in the form prescribed in the “Regulations for the Form of Theses”.

12.4 Normally, a thesis is expected to be submitted not earlier than three months for MPhil candidates and six months for PhD candidates before the expiry of the period of study. Early submission of theses before the said date requires special approval of SGS.

RD13 Content of Theses

13.1 A candidate may not submit, as the main content of the thesis, work previously accepted for a degree or other awards of the University or any other institution, but may incorporate such work in the thesis if the work or material which has been so incorporated is specified.

13.2 The thesis shall include a detailed statement of the sources of information used in the preparation of the thesis.

RD14 Thesis Examination

14.1 The thesis examination will include an oral examination and such other examinations as may be required by the Panel of Examiners. The oral examination is compulsory.

14.2 The Panel of Examiners for the thesis shall be appointed by SGS upon the recommendation of the Faculty/School and the Head of Department. It shall consist of:

14.2.1 For MPhil —
Panel Chairperson
One Internal Examiner
One External Examiner
One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
The supervisor of the candidate

14.2.2 For PhD —
Panel Chairperson
One Internal Examiner
Two External Examiners
One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
The supervisor of the candidate

RD15 Examination Results

15.1 The recommendation of the Panel of Examiners shall be submitted to SGS.

15.2 A candidate who has satisfied all the requirements for the degree shall be recommended by the Panel of Examiners for award of the degree.

15.3 A candidate who is required to make minor revisions to the thesis, but has satisfied all other requirements, may be recommended for the award of the relevant degree, subject to resubmission of the thesis after making minor revisions, as indicated by the examiners.
15.4 A candidate who is not recommended for the award of the relevant degree may be required to submit a revised thesis for a second examination.

15.5 A PhD candidate may be recommended for the award of an MPhil degree if the thesis is assessed to be below the standard expected of a PhD thesis but is considered to have fulfilled the standard required for an MPhil degree.

15.6 A candidate may be deemed to have failed in the examination and shall not be permitted to resubmit the thesis for a second examination.

**RD16 Appeal**

16.1 Candidates may make an appeal in writing to SGS on matters relating to their research degree studies.

16.2 An appeal against the examination results should be made in writing to the Board of Graduate Studies through SGS within 10 working days of notification of the results. The appeal shall be considered only if there has been a material administrative error, or some other material irregularity. The decision of the Board of Graduate Studies shall be final.
Regulations for the Form of Theses

1. Applicability
1.1 Research degree and professional doctorate students who have successfully completed their thesis examination are required to submit both printed and electronic copies of their thesis to the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies. An electronic copy will be uploaded onto online databases for both internal and public access.

1.2 The submission of the printed and electronic copies of the thesis forms part of the graduation requirement. The required formats for the printed and electronic copies are given below:

2. Format of the Printed Copy
2.1 The thesis should be presented in a permanent and legible form either in original typescript, plain paper photocopy or a comparably permanent process.

2.2 The lower-case x-height of characters should not be significantly larger or smaller than 2mm. Double or one-and-a-half spacing should be used, except for indented quotations or footnotes where single spacing may be used.

2.3 International A4 size paper of good and opaque quality should be used for the thesis which should be typed on one side of the paper only. Exceptionally, paper other than international A4 size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.4 Margins at the binding edge should not be less than 40mm and other margins should not be less than 20mm. Exceptionally, margins of a different size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.5 Pages should be numbered through the thesis in Arabic numerals on the upper right hand corner, including appendices but excluding the table of contents and other material preceding the beginning of the general text which may be numbered with lower case Roman numerals.

2.6 The thesis should contain the following parts in the order shown:
   (a) Title page, containing the following information in both Chinese and English:
      - the thesis title
      - the full name of the candidate
      - the degree for which the thesis is submitted
      - the name of the University
      - the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award
   (b) The abstract of contents
   (c) Certification of approval by the Panel of Examiners
   (d) Acknowledgment, if any
(e) The table of contents and, where appropriate, a list of plates, tables, figures, symbols or other abbreviations

(f) The general text

(g) Bibliography

(h) Appendices and other addenda, if any.

2.7 Whenever practicable, diagrams, maps, illustrations, computer printouts, published papers and tables should be included in the thesis adjacent to the corresponding text.

2.8 Folded diagrams or charts included in the text should be arranged so as to open out to the top and left.

2.9 Photographic prints should be on single weight paper or permanently mounted on cartridge paper for binding and should be securely fixed in the thesis.

2.10 Illustrative material which cannot be conveniently bound in the text (such as maps and slides) should be packaged in such a way that it can be bound with the thesis. If the amount of such material is substantial, it should be gathered into a supplementary volume and packaged in a rigid container similar in format to the bound thesis. All loose material should be marked with the candidate’s name and degree for which the work is submitted so that it can be readily linked with the thesis.

2.11 The thesis should be bound in boards covered in dark blue cloth or other suitable material. The binding should be of a fixed kind with leaves permanently secured by sewing.

2.12 The outside front cover should bear in gold lettering the title of the thesis, the full name of the candidate, the degree for which the thesis is submitted, the name of the University and the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award.

2.13 The spine should bear in gold lettering:
   - 20 mm from the bottom and across — CityU
   - 70 mm from the bottom and across — the degree and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award — e.g., MPhil 2003
   - Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year of endorsement and the top of the spine and across or down — the name of the author and the title (or, if necessary, an abbreviated title) of the thesis.

2.14 Where lettering runs down the spine it should be printed in such a direction that it is upright when the thesis is lying flat with the front cover uppermost.

2.15 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 2.11 of these Regulations, a candidate should present a thesis in an unbound form prior to examination in such a way that could be forwarded to the examiners without the risk of disarrangement. It should be the responsibility of the candidate to ensure that the thesis is properly bound after the examination, and prior to lodgment. No award shall be made until these arrangements have been completed.
3. **Format of the Electronic Copy**

3.1 Students are required to submit their theses in an electronic format in accordance with the specifications given in the Library’s Webpage.

3.2 It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that an acceptable copy of his/her thesis in an electronic format is submitted to the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies.

3.3 Students who wish to use newer technologies for their theses, such as digital multimedia, hyper linking, etc. should check early in their thesis production, on the viability of software involved vis-à-vis, library preservation, and incorporation of such theses in the Library’s online database.

4. **Waivers**

Where a candidate would meet with serious difficulty in complying with the provisions of these Regulations, he or she may apply to the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies for a particular Regulation(s) to be waived.

5. **Further Advice**

Candidates requiring further advice on the interpretation of these regulations should consult the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies.
Appendices
Appendix I: External Academic Advisors

The following have been invited to serve as External Academic Advisor (EAA) or Associate External Academic Advisor (AEAA) for the programmes/departments indicated.

### Faculty of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professor</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Programme/Department</th>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prof Chen Houn Gee</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration (Executive)</td>
<td></td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Wei Chow Hou</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>September 2006 – August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Margaret A Shaffer</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 2006 – February 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Lyn Thomas</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accountancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professor</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Programme/Department</th>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr Shimin Chen</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) Accountancy and Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prof Joseph Weintrop  
Executive Officer, Doctoral Programme  
Stan Ross Professor of Accountancy  
Zicklin School of Business  
CUNY-Baruch College  /New York  
USA  
EAA  
BBA(Hons) Accountancy  
October 2007 – September 2011

Prof Gerald Lobo  
Arthur Andersen Chair and Professor of Accounting  
Chairman  
Department of Accountancy and Taxation  
C.T. Bauer College of Business  
University of Houston  
USA  
EAA  
PGC Professional Accounting  
October 2007 – September 2011

Prof Jeong–Bon Kim  
Associate Dean  
Postgraduate Programmes and Research Faculty of Business  
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University  
HK  
EAA  
MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Professional Accounting Stream)  
February 2005 – January 2009

Dr Lo Kin Hang  
Vice President & Company Secretary  
APT Satellite Holdings Ltd  
EAA  
MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Corporate Administration Stream)  

Prof Lin Zhijun  
Head and Professor of Accountancy  
Department of Accountancy & Law School of Business  
Hong Kong Baptist University  
HK  
EAA  
MA International Accounting (in collaboration with Harbin Institute of Technology)  
April 2008 – March 2010

Economics and Finance

Prof Charles Q Cao  
Professor of Finance  
Department of Finance  
The Smeal College of Business  
The Pennsylvania State University  
USA  
EAA  
MSc Financial Engineering  
October 2008 – September 2011
External Academic Advisors

Prof Hong Hwang
Professor
Department of Economics
National Taiwan University
Taiwan
EAA MSc Applied Economics
October 2008 – September 2011

Prof Francis Koh
Practice Professor of Finance &
Associate Dean
Director, MSc in Wealth Management
Programme
Lee Kong Chian School of Business
Singapore Management University
Singapore
EAA Master of Science in Banking
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof M B Adams
Professor of Finance
School of Business & Economics
Swansea University
UK
EAA BBA (Hons) Finance
October 2008 – September 2011

Prof K C John Wei
Chair Professor
Department of Finance
Hong Kong University of Science and
Technology
EAA BBA (Hons) Financial Engineering
October 2008 – September 2011

Prof Paul Brian McGuinness
Chairman and Professor
Department of Finance
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK
EAA MSc Finance
October 2008 – September 2011

Prof Pasquale Michael Sgro
Professor of Economics
Deakin Business School
Deakin University
Australia
EAA BBA (Hons) Business Economics
October 2008 – September 2011

Information Systems
Prof Lee Jae Kyu
Dean, Incheon Campus Planning
Professor
KAIST Business School
Seoul
Korea
EAA MSc Information Systems Management
October 2006 – September 2009
External Academic Advisors

Prof Ralph H Sprague, Jr.
Professor, College of Business Administration
University of Hawaii
USA
EAA MSc Electronic Business & Knowledge Management
October 2008 – September 2011

Prof Ting-peng Liang
Dean and National Chair Professor
College of Management
National Sun Yat-Sen University
Taiwan
EAA MSc Business Information Systems
December 2008 – November 2010

Prof M Lynne Markus
Sr. Professor of Information and Process Management
Department of Information and Process Management
Bentley College
USA
EAA BBA(Hons) Electronic Commerce
September 2008 – August 2011

Prof Bernerd Cheng-Yian Tan
Head and Professor
Department of Information Systems
National University of Singapore
Singapore
EAA BBA(Hons) Information Systems
October 2007 – September 2010

Prof Michael David Myers
Professor of Information Systems
Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research)
The University of Auckland Business School
Auckland
New Zealand
EAA BBA(Hons) Global Business Systems Management
September 2007 – August 2010

Management

Prof James Robins
Associate Dean for Faculty and Research
Lee Kong Chian School of Business
Singapore Management University
Singapore
EAA MA Global Business Management
September 2008 – August 2011

Prof Samuel Aryee
Director Research Degrees Programme
Work & Organisational Psychology Group
Aston Business School
Aston University
UK
EAA BBA(Hons) International Business (Japan Studies)
BBA(Hons) Human Resources Management
October 2008 – September 2011
External Academic Advisors

**Management Sciences**

**Prof Anthony Yung-cheung Kuk**
Head and Professor  
Department of Statistics and Applied Probability  
National University of Singapore, Singapore

EAA BBA(Hons) Managerial Statistics  
October 2007 – September 2011

**Prof Lyn Thomas**
Professor of Management Science  
School of Management  
University of Southampton, UK

EAA BBA(Hons) Management Science  
October 2007 – September 2011

**Prof Duncan King-hoi Fong**
Professor of Marketing and Statistics  
Department of Marketing  
Smeal College of Business Administration  
The Pennsylvania State University, USA

EAA BBA(Hons) Service Operations Management  
October 2007 – September 2011

**Prof Yupo Chan**
Professor and Founding Chair  
Department of Systems Engineering  
Donaghey College of Information Science & Systems Engineering  
University of Arkansas, USA

EAA MA Operations & Supply Chain Management  
October 2006 – September 2010

**Prof Yiu-kuen Tse**
Professor of Economics  
Associate Dean  
School of Economics and Social Sciences  
Singapore Management University, Singapore

EAA MA Quantitative Analysis for Business  
October 2006 – September 2010

**Marketing**

**Prof Gerald Hampton**
Head and Professor  
Department of Marketing  
College of Business  
New Mexico State University, USA

EAA BBA(Hons) Marketing  
November 2007 – October 2010
Prof Geng Cui  
Head and Professor  
Department of Marketing and International Business  
Lingnan University  
HK

EAA  BBA(Hons) China Business  
November 2007 – October 2010

---

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Applied Social Studies

Prof Roderic Girth Broadhurst  
Honorary Professor  
Key Centre for Ethics, Law, Justice and Governance  
Griffith University  
Australia

EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Criminology  
November 2006 – October 2010

---

Dr Ira C Colby  
Dean and Professor of Social Work  
Graduate College of Social Work  
University of Houston  
USA

EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Social Work  
BA(Hons) Social Work with Minor in Counselling  
October 2007 – September 2011

---

Prof Robert Ashley Cummins  
Personal Chair in Psychology  
School of Psychology  
Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences  
Deakin University  
Australia

EAA  MSocSc Counselling  
February 2005 – August 2009  
February 2009 – January 2013

---

Prof Michael John Holosko  
Professor  
School of Social Work  
University of Georgia  
USA

EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Applied Sociology  
MSocSc Applied Sociology  
November 2006 – October 2010

---

Dr Heung Woon King Vivian  
Associate Professor  
Department of Educational Psychology, Counselling and Learning Needs  
The Hong Kong Institute of Education  
HK

EAA  MSocSc Psychology of Education  
February 2007 – January 2011
External Academic Advisors

Prof Steven Michael Shardlow  
Director, Institute for Health and Social Care Research  
The School of Community Health Sciences and Social Care  
The University of Salford  
UK  
EAA  
MSoSc Social Work  
December 2005 – November 2009

Prof Peter K Smith  
Professor of Psychology  
Department of Psychology  
Goldsmiths College  
University of London  
UK  
EAA  
BSocSc(Hons) Psychology  
PGD Psychology  
September 2007 – August 2011

Asian and International Studies

Prof Colin Mackerras  
Emeritus Professor  
Department of International Business and Asia Studies  
Griffith University  
Australia  
EAA  
BSocSc(Hons) International Studies  
December 2006 – November 2008

Prof Kathryn Robinson  
Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
Research School of Pacific & Asian Studies  
The Australian National University  
Australia  
EAA  
MSocSc Development Studies  
June 2007 – May 2010

Prof Robert H Taylor  
Professorial Research Associate  
Centre of South East Asian Studies  
The School of Oriental and African Studies  
University of London  
UK  
EAA  
BSocSc(Hons) East and Southeast Asian Studies  
December 2007 – November 2011

Chinese, Translation and Linguistics

Mr Chan Che-shing  
Director  
New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies  
HK  
EAA  
BA(Hons) Primary Education  
February 2007 – June 2009
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Advisor Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Date Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Dr Graham Smart</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>The School of Linguistics and Applied Language Studies, Carleton University, Canada</td>
<td>EAA BA(Hons) English for the Professions (English and Professional Communication)</td>
<td>February 2007 – January 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prof Thomas N Huckin</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>University Writing Program, University of Utah, USA</td>
<td>EAA MA English for Specific Purposes</td>
<td>January 2007 – December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prof Gabriele Kasper</td>
<td>Professor of Second Language Studies</td>
<td>Department of Second Language Studies, University of Hawaii at Manoa, USA</td>
<td>EAA MA Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>September 2007 – August 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Communication</td>
<td>Dr Peter A DeCaro</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies, California State University, Stanislaus, USA</td>
<td>EAA BA(Hons) Integrated Strategic Communication</td>
<td>May 2008 – April 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr Zhongshi Guo</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Department of Journalism, Hong Kong Baptist University, HK</td>
<td>EAA MA Communication and New Media</td>
<td>September 2006 – November 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 2008 – November 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Social Administration</td>
<td>Prof Terry Burke</td>
<td>Professor of Housing Studies</td>
<td>Swinburne Institute for Social Research, Swinburne University of Technology, Australia</td>
<td>EAA BA(Hons) Housing Studies</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA Housing Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr Dorothy Chan Yuen Tak Fai</td>
<td>Deputy director (Administration and Resources)</td>
<td>School of Professional and Continuing Education, The University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration (Transport)</td>
<td>September 2007 – August 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Prof Chris Nyland
Professor of International Business
Department of Management
Faculty of Business and Economics
Monash University
Australia
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Administration & Public Management
February 2007 – January 2009

Prof Rosemary O’Leary
Distinguished Professor of Public Administration
Maxwell School Advisory Board Endowed Chair
Department of Public Administration
Maxwell School of Syracuse University
USA
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration
October 2008 – September 2012

Prof John Wanna
Sir John Bunting Chair of Public Administration
Political Science Program
Research School of Social Sciences
Australian National University
Australia
EAA MA Public Policy and Management
September 2007 – August 2010

Mr Li Pak Ho, Simon
Registered Professional Housing Manager
AEAA MA Housing Studies
HK
October 2006 – September 2009

Mr Wong Kit Loong
Director (Property Management)
Hong Kong Housing Society
HK
AEAA BA(Hons) Housing Studies
October 2006 – September 2009

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Biology and Chemistry

Prof Ronald Tjeerdema
Head (Chair)
Department of Environment Toxicology
University of California Davis
USA
EAA April 2008 – March 2010
### Building and Construction

**Prof Stuart David Green**  
Professor of Construction Management  
and Director of Innovative Construction Research Centre  
School of Construction Management and Engineering  
The University of Reading  
UK  
*September 2004 – August 2012*

**Prof Mohan Maheswaran Kumaraswamy**  
Professor  
Department of Civil Engineering  
The University of Hong Kong  
HK  
*September 2002 – August 2010*

**Mr Andrew K F Lee**  
Managing Director  
Andrew Lee King Fun & Associates Architects Ltd  
HK  
*September 2006 – August 2012*

**Prof Eddie Leonardi**  
Professor and Deputy Head  
School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering  
The University of New South Wales  
Australia  
*March 2003 – August 2010*

**Prof Peter E D Love**  
Chair Professor of Construction Innovation  
Department of Construction Management  
Curtin University of Technology  
Australia  
*September 2004 – August 2012*

**Prof David Arthur Nethercot**  
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine  
UK  
*September 2005 – August 2009*

* To be confirmed
Mr Kenneth J K Chan
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/KCS Projects Limited
HK

Mr Peter K M Ho
Director
Davis Langdon & Seah Hong Kong Limited
HK

Mr Jacob C K Lam
Managing Director
Northcroft Construction Services Ltd
PRC

Prof Charles W W Ng
Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
HK

Mr Kwok-on Yeung
Director
Ove Arup & Partners HK Ltd
HK

Mr Arthur H T Yung
Director
Arthur Yung & Associates Company Limited
HK

Computer Science
Prof Ronald L Graham
Irwin and Joan Jacobs Endowed Chair
Computer Science and Engineering Department
University of California at San Diego
USA

Prof Clement Leung
School of Computer Science and Mathematics
Victoria University of Technology
Australia

* To be confirmed
External Academic Advisors

Prof Justin Douglas Tygar  
Professor  
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science & School of Information Management and Systems  
University of California  
USA  
EAA  
July 2002 – June 2010

Prof Kai Chang  
Electronic Engineering  
Prof Kai Chang  
Department of Electrical Engineering  
Texas A & M University  
USA  
EAA  
October 2008 – August 2012

Prof Richard Harris  
Electronic Engineering  
Prof Richard Harris  
Chair of Telecommunications and Network Engineering  
Institute of Information Sciences and Technology  
Massey University  
New Zealand  
EAA  
September 2008 – August 2012

Prof Peter Y K Cheung  
Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management  
Prof Peter Y K Cheung  
Deputy Head & Professor of Digital Systems  
Department of Electrical & Electronic Engineering  
Imperial College of Science Technology & Medicine  
UK  
EAA  
September 2007 – August 2011

Prof Li Erping  
Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management  
Prof Li Erping  
Professor (Adjunct)  
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
National University of Singapore  
Singapore  
EAA  
September 2008 – August 2012

Prof David Bennett  
Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management  
Prof David Bennett  
Professor of Technology Management and Director Special Projects  
Aston University  
UK  
EAA  
September 2008 – August 2011
Prof Soren Bisgaard
Professor of Technology Management
Finance and Operations Management Department
University of Massachusetts
USA
EAA September 2008 – August 2011

Prof Kang-cheung Chan
Professor and Associate Head
Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK
EAA October 2006 – September 2009

Prof John Mo
School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering
RMIT University
Australia
EAA October 2008 – September 2010

Prof Paul G Ranky
Professor
Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Systems Engineering
New Jersey Institute of Technology
USA
EAA October 2003 – September 2009

Prof Shahram Sarkani
Professor
Department of Engineering Management and Systems Engineering
The George Washington University
USA
EAA September 2008 – August 2011

Prof Robert De Souza
Professor
The Logistics Institute–Asia Pacific National University of Singapore
Singapore
EAA November 2006 – November 2009

Prof Peter Xu
Professor of Mechatronics
School of Engineering & Advanced Technology
Massey University
New Zealand
EAA October 2008 – September 2011
## Mathematics

**Prof Wong Yau Shu**  
Professor  
Department of Mathematical Sciences  
University of Alberta  
Canada  
*EAA  December 2007 – November 2011*

## Physics and Materials Science

**Prof Nathan W T Cheung**  
Professor  
Department of Electrical Engineering & Computer Sciences  
University of California  
USA  
*EAA  October 2006 - September 2010*

**Prof Silvanus S W Lau**  
Professor  
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
University of California, San Diego  
USA  
*EAA  October 2004 – September 2012*

## Division of Building Science and Technology

**Hon Patrick Lau Sau-shing, SBS, JP**  
Legislative Councillor  
Registered Architect & Authorized Person, HK  
*EAA  Associate of Science in Architectural Studies  October 2004 – September 2008*

**Prof Brian Eugene Lee**  
Balfour Beatty Professor of Civil Engineering  
Department of Civil Engineering  
University of Portsmouth  
UK  
*EAA  Associate of Science in Construction Engineering and Management  October 2005 – September 2008*

**Prof Chan Kwong-wing**  
Chair Professor  
Department of Real Estate and Construction  
The University of Hong Kong  
HK  
*EAA  Associate of Science in Surveying  October 2007 – September 2010*

**Prof Wang Sheng-wai**  
Professor and Acting Head  
Department of Building Services Engineering  
Hong Kong Polytechnic University  
HK  
*EAA  Associate of Science in Building Services Engineering  October 2007 – September 2011*

* To be confirmed
External Academic Advisors

**School of Creative Media**

**Prof Richard Jewell**
Professor
School of Cinematic Arts
University of Southern California
Los Angeles
USA

EAA  September 2006 – August 2010

**Prof Bill Seaman**
Head
Digital Media Graduate Program
Rhode Island School of Design
Providence
USA

EAA  December 2006 – August 2010

**Prof Joanne Stryker**
Dean
Foundation Studies
Rhode Island School of Design
Providence
USA

EAA  December 2006 – August 2010

**School of Law**

**Prof Dr Peter Haanappel**
Director
International Institute of Air and Space Law
Faculty of Law
Leiden University
The Netherlands

EAA  Master of Laws

November 2005 – September 2008

**Prof Dr iur Andreas Otto Kellerhals**
Attorney at law
Director
Europa Institut at the University of Zurich
Switzerland

EAA  Master of Arts in Arbitration & Dispute Resolution

April 2006 – March 2009

**The Hon Mr Justice Pang Kin Kee**
Judge of the Court of First Instance
High Court
HK

EAA  Bachelor of Laws/Juris Doctor

June 2006 – March 2009

AEAA

October 2000 – September 2009
**External Academic Advisors**

**Mr Clement Shum**  
Head  
Department of Finance & Insurance  
Lingnan University  
HK  
EAA  
Associate of Legal Studies  
October 2002 – September 2010  
AEAA  
Master of Arts in Arbitration & Dispute Resolution  
March 2008 – March 2011

**Prof Sun Nanshan**  
Dean  
School of Law  
Fudan University  
PRC  
EAA  
Master of Laws  
October 2006 – September 2009

**Prof Wan Exiang**  
Doctor of Law  
Professor of International Law  
Law School  
Wuhan University  
PRC  
EAA  
Doctor of Juridical Science  
October 2005 – September 2008

**Prof James Allan**  
Garrick Professor of Law  
University of Queensland  
Australia  
AEAA  
Juris Doctor  
February 2007 – September 2010

**Mr Richard Bates**  
Solicitor  
Kennedys  
HK  
AEAA  
Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 2004 – September 2010

**Prof Sandra Berns**  
Head  
Griffith Law School  
Griffith University  
Australia  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
October 2007 – September 2010

**Mr John Bleach, SC**  
Barrister  
Temple Chambers  
HK  
AEAA  
Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 2001 – September 2010

**Professor Charles Booth**  
Professor of Law  
William S Richardson School of Law  
University of Hawaii  
Hawaii  
USA  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
October 2004 – September 2007

**Mr Benjamin Chain**  
Barrister  
HK  
AEAA  
October 2000 – September 2009
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External Academic Advisors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Danwood Chirwa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Cape Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2008 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Phoebus K F Chu</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul, Hastings, Janofsky &amp; Walker LLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Colin Cohen</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouse Cohen &amp; Collins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2004 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Jacques deLisle</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2005 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Martin Dixon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow and University Senior Lecturer in Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2003 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof John Farrara</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Waikato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2007 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Paul P C Fong</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solicitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Hills Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2004 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Guo Xiaowen</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenzhen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Michael Haley</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keele University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2008 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Dennis Harley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hon Mr Justice Michael Hartmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Johnathan Harris, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof John Hatchard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Huang Jin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Stephen Hung Wan Shuan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Mark Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Vincent P C Kwan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Prof Hoong Phun Lee
Sir John Latham Professor of Law and
Dean
Faculty of Law
Monash University
Australia
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2001 – September 2009

Mr Martin Liao
Barrister
HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
November 2005 – September 2008

The Hon Mr Justice Michael Lunn
Judge of the Court of First Instance
High Court
HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
February 2004 – September 2009

Mr Amirali Bakirali Nasir
Nasirs
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2007 – September 2010

Prof John Mo
Dean
Faculty of International Law of China
University of Political Science and Law
PRC
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
October 2008 – September 2010

Prof Gabriel Moens
Dean and Professor of Law
School of Law
Murdoch University
Australia
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2008 – September 2010

Mr Andrew Raffell
Barrister
HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
October 2007 – September 2008

Prof Rao Geping
Professor of Law
School of Law
Peking University
PRC
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
October 2008 – September 2010

Prof Mike Robertson
Associate Professor
School of Law
Griffith University
Australia
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris
Doctor
October 2006 – September 2008
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ms Harriet Samuels</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</th>
<th>October 2003 – September 2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer in Law</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Westminster</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prof Christopher Sherrin</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</th>
<th>November 2004 – September 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Department of Professional Legal Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td>The University of Hong Kong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mr Thomas So Shiu Tsung</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</th>
<th>October 2006 – September 2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td>Johnson Stokes &amp; Master</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mr Benny Tai</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</th>
<th>November 2006 – September 2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td>University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mr Teo Eu-Jin</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Servicing</th>
<th>October 2008 – September 2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>The University of Melbourne</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prof Roman Tomasic</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</th>
<th>March 2006 – September 2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair in Company Law</td>
<td>Durham University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prof Paul Leo Carl Torremans</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</th>
<th>March 2006 – September 2008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Solicitors’ Educational Trust</td>
<td>Professor of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>University of Nottingham</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prof Prue Vines</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</th>
<th>October 2008 – September 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td>University of New South Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prof Dr Wang Chuanli</strong></th>
<th>AEAA Master of Laws</th>
<th>November 2005 – September 2008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Institution</strong></td>
<td><strong>Degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>School of International Law</td>
<td>China University of Political Science and Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Prof Wang Zhenmin
Vice-Dean
School of Law
Tsinghua University
PRC
AEAA Master of Laws
November 2003 – September 2009

Prof David Weissbrodt
Fredrikson & Byron Professor of Law
University of Minnesota
USA
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2008 – September 2010

Mr Rimsky Yuen, SC
Barrister
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2002 – September 2008

Mr Kevin Paul Zervos, SC
Deputy Director of Public Prosecutions
Department of Justice
HKSAR, HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
March 2001 – September 2008

Prof Dr Klaus Ziegert
Associate Professor in Jurisprudence
Faculty of Law
University of Sydney
Australia
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
February 2008 – September 2010

Community College of City University

Division of Commerce

Prof Brian Andrew
Professor of Accounting
Charles Darwin University
Australia
EAA Associate of Business Administration (Accountancy)
October 2007 – September 2008

Prof Allan Chan Kit-kwong
Professor
Department of Marketing
School of Business
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK
EAA Associate of Business Administration (General Management)

Prof Ronald Lau
Visiting Associate Professor
Department of Information and Systems Management
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
HK
EAA Associate of Business Administration (Global Business)
September 2006 – September 2009
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr Reuben Mondejar</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration (with Communication Studies in English/Chinese)</td>
<td>Department of Management, City University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>September 2007 – August 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Eric Ngai Wai-ting</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration (E-Commerce &amp; Web Technology)</td>
<td>Department of Management &amp; Marketing, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, HK</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Siu Wai Sum</td>
<td>Professor and Head</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration (Marketing)</td>
<td>Department of Marketing, Hong Kong Baptist University, HK</td>
<td>November 2007 – October 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Jin E. Zhang</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration (Financial Services)</td>
<td>School of Economics and Finance, Faculty of Business and Economics, The University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>November 2005 – October 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Shi Yi Zheng</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration (China Business Management)</td>
<td>Department of Marketing, Hong Kong Baptist University, HK</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Computer Studies</td>
<td>Dr Li Chun-wah</td>
<td>Associate of Science in Applied Business Statistics</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics, City University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>September 2008 – August 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Eric Ngai Wai-ting</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration (E-Commerce &amp; Web Technology)</td>
<td>Department of Management and Marketing, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, HK</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Department/Institution</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td>Faculty Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Professor Richard So** | Associate Professor                           | Department of Industrial Engineering & Engineering Management, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, HK | Associate of Science in Airport Operations and Aviation Logistics  
December 2006 – November 2008 |                      |
| **Dr Albert Sung Chi-yan** | Associate Professor                           | Department of Electronic Engineering, City University of Hong Kong, HK | Associate of Engineering  
September 2008 – August 2010 |                      |
| **Dr Gino Yu**            | Head Multimedia Innovation Centre, Associate Professor, School of Design, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, HK | | Associate of Science in Creative and Interactive Media Production  
October 2006 – September 2009 |                      |
| **Dr Yu Yuen-tak**        | Associate Professor                           | Department of Computer Science, City University of Hong Kong, HK | Associate of Science in Information Systems Development  
September 2008 – August 2010  
Associate of Science in Network and Systems Administration  
September 2008 – August 2010  
Associate of Science in Information Technology  
October 2008 – September 2010 |                      |
| **Division of Language Studies** |  |  |  |                      |
| **Prof Leo Chan Tak-hung** | Professor                                     | Department of Translation, Lingnan University, HK | Associate of Arts in Translation and Interpretation  
November 2006 – November 2009 |                      |
| **Ms Emily Chen**         | Managing Director                             | Prestige Communications Consultancy, HK | Associate of Arts in Public Relations and Communication  
November 2006 – October 2009 |                      |
| **Dr Ming Cheung**        | Assistant Professor                           | Department of Media and Communication, City University of Hong Kong, HK | Associate of Arts in Media and Publication Design  
September 2007 – August 2009 |                      |
Mr Cheung Shu-wing, Alfred  
Director  
Reefer Trade OOCL (Asia Pacific) Ltd  
HK  

EAA*  Associate of Arts in Bilingual Communication Studies  
September 2006 – August 2008

Prof Gwendolyn Gong  
Professor  
Department of English  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
HK  

EAA*  Associate of Arts in English for Professional Communication  

Mr Tommy Li Wing-chuen  
Creative Director of Tommy Li Design Workshop Ltd  
HK  

EAA  Associate of Arts in Digital Visual Design  
September 2007 – July 2009

Prof Sin Chow-yiu  
Head  
Department of Chinese  
The University of Hong Kong  
HK  

EAA  Associate of Arts in Applied Chinese Studies  
November 2006 – September 2009

Dr Yuko Miyazoe-Wong  
Professor  
Graduate School of International Studies  
Obirin University  
Japan  

EAA  Associate of Arts in Applied Japanese Studies  
September 2007 – August 2009

Division of Social Studies

Dr Chu Yiu Kong  
Programme Coordinator  
Bachelor of Criminal Justice  
Department of Sociology  
The University of Hong Kong  
HK  

EAA  Associate of Social Science  
March 2007 – February 2010

Dr David Fu-keung Ip  
Associate Professor  
School of Social Science  
University of Queensland  
Australia  

EAA  Associate of Social Science in Leisure and Tourism Management  
September 2005 – August 2008

Dr Julian Lai Chuk-ling  
Associate Head  
Department of Applied Social Studies  
City University of Hong Kong  
HK  

EAA  Associate of Social Science in Applied Psychology  
September 2006 – August 2009

* To be confirmed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>External Academic Advisors</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professor Lui Tai-lok</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA Assoc. of Social Science in Applied Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2004 – August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Bob McKercher</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor in Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Hotel and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hong Kong Polytechnic University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA Assoc. of Social Science in Applied Studies in Urban Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2007 – August 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Joshua Mok Ka-ho</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Social Work and Social Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA Assoc. of Social Science in Public Administration and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Wong Fu Keung</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA Assoc. of Social Science in Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2004 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Chinese Civilisation Centre</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Leo Ou-fan Lee</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia-Pacific Centre for Chinese Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC* Chinese Civilisation Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2008 – December 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The External Academic Advisor (EAA) of Chinese Civilisation Centre has been entitled “External Consultant (EC)”. 
### Appendix II: Staff List (Academic and Equivalent Administrative Grades) *

#### Office of the President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Kuo, Way 郭位</td>
<td>BS National Tsing Hua, MS PhD Kansas State, Foreign Member CAE, Member NAE, Member Academia Sinica, FASQ, FIEEE, FINFORMS, FASA, FIEE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant to the President (Community Relations)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Pauline Hing-yan 陳慶茵</td>
<td>Assistant to the President</td>
<td>BSW HKP, MEdAd NE, RSW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Personal Assistant to the President**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Li, Jane Kit-ching 李潔貞</td>
<td>Personal Assistant to the President</td>
<td>BBA OUHK, PGC(Transl.) HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* The staff list is as of August 2008 and the conventions in the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook on the presentation of staff qualifications have been adopted in the listing with modifications.

Abbreviations used in the staff list:
- **Asst Prof**: Assistant Professor
- **SL**: Senior Lecturer
- **UL**: University Lecturer
- **BS**: Bachelor of Science
- **MS**: Master of Science
- **PhD**: Doctor of Philosophy
- **CAE**: Council on Accreditation of Education
- **NAE**: National Academy of Engineering
- **Academia Sinica**: Academia Sinica
- **FASQ**: Fellow of the American Statistical Association
- **FIEEE**: Fellow of the Institute of Electrical Engineers
- **FINFORMS**: Fellow of the Institute for Operations Research and the Management Sciences
- **FASA**: Fellow of the American Statistical Association
- **FIEE**: Fellow of the Institute of Electrical Engineers
- **HKP**: Honorary Kirin PhD
- **NE**: North East
- **RSW**: Registered Social Worker
- **OUHK**: Open University of Hong Kong
- **PGC(Transl)**: Postgraduate Certificate in Translation
## Office of the Deputy President

### Deputy President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢</td>
<td>BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF Fellow C'nell</td>
<td>(Professor (Chair) of Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Science)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assistant to the Deputy President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yam, Joanne Mei-yung 任美容</td>
<td>BSSc MSocSci CUHK, PGC(Bus Admin) City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office of Vice-President
(Undergraduate Education)

Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)
Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc, MPhil HK, PhD Sheffield.

Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning)
Chik, Eunice Wai-ling 戚惠玲
BA HK, EMBA City HK

Coordinator of Quality Assurance
Shah, Mohamed Aman 沙雅文
BCom, MCom Osm., MSocSc CertEd HK, MDP Cert Harvard.

Manager (Quality Assurance)
Tully, Lynn Marie BA Des, MSc De Montfort

Senior Education Development Officer
Downing, Kevin John 唐寧
BA Open UK, DipSW PhD Exec., CPsy, CSci BPS & Sci. Council, AFBPS

Education Development Officer
Lo, Tracy Mei-ha 潘美霞
BA HK, MA London, DipEd CUHK, MAppSc C. Sturt

Administrative Officer
Mak, Geraldine Ping-ting 麥煒婷
BA PGCEd HK, MA City HK, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt) HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Tse, Adeline Suk-han Lau 謝劉淑嫺
BS Alaska, DipMComm CUHK, PGD HK, MA Calif.

Executive Officer I
Lo, Kenneth Wing-keung 潘永強
BA CNAAS, MSocSc Birmingham, PhD City

Executive Officer II
Fung, Roger Cheuk-nang 馮卓能
BSc PhD City HK
**Computer Officer**

| Siu, Kenneth Ka-yiu 蕭嘉耀 | BEng HKUST, MSc City HK |
## Office of Vice-President (Administration)

### Vice-President (Administration)
Ko, Ellen Yin-lan 古羅燕蘭  BSSc CUHK, MPubAdmin HK, EdD Brst., FCIS, FCS, MIHRM

### Supervisory Executive Officer
Yeung, Anne Yee-kam 杨绮琴  BA HK

### Executive Officer I
Lee, Dora Ngar-sze 李雅思  BBM Q`ld U.T., MBA Leic.
# Office of Vice-President (Research)

**Vice-President (Research)**  
Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全  
(Dean of Graduate Studies;  
Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,  
Department of Mathematics; and Director,  
Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)  
BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan,  
Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin, Légion d’Honneur, Member European Academy of Sciences

**Executive Officer I**  
Yeung, Annie Hiu-yee 楊曉頤  
BA HK, MPhil CUHK
## Office of the Chief Information Officer

### Chief Information Officer
Yu, Jer-tsang 虞哲奘  
BSc, Mich., PhD, Prin., FHKCS

### Senior Coordinator (System Development)
Ip, Annie Shuet-lam 葉雪琳  
BSocSc HK, MA, CPHK

### Administrative Officer
Mak, Belinda Wing-yin 麥詠賢  
BA, MA, CPHK

### Information Technology Officer II
Tam Kin-hing 談健興  
BSc City HK
Office of the Dean of Student Learning

Dean of Student Learning
Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 關利平
(Professor, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS

Senior Counsellor
Leung, Theseus Siu-tong 梁兆棠
BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, DEd Brist.

Administrative Officer
Ha, Christie Pik-kwan 夏碧君
BA York (Can.), MA City HK
Office of CityU Extension

Executive Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA

Associate Director
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)
MA Macq., LLM City HK

Administrative Officer
Wong, Connie Mei-ling Ng 黃伍美玲
MA Kent, PGC(CorpAdmin) City HK

Executive Officer I
Mak, Maggie Kit-ching 麥潔清
BSSc MSc CUHK, MBA City HK

Executive Officer II
Chim, Stephanie Kit-ying 詹潔瑩
BFin HK, Gd (MKT) CUHK
Faculty of Business

Dean
Professor Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基
(Professor (Chair) of Information Systems, Department of Information Systems)
BSc Nan., PhD York, FAIS, SMIEEE

Associate Dean (Research and Postgraduate)
Professor Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安
(Professor (Chair) of Information Systems and E-commerce, Department of Information Systems)
BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Ox., PhD Manc., LLM Lond., Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS

Associate Dean (Undergraduate)
Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊
(Professor (Chair) of Economics, Department of Economics and Finance)
BSSc CUHK, MSc S. Ill., MA PhD Wash. (St. Louis)

Associate Dean (Internationalisation and Corporate Communication)
Pang, Mary Yuet-ngor 彭月娥
(Associate Professor, Department of Management)
BSc Wales, PhD Warw., AHKIPM

Faculty Secretaries
Chiu, Hermia Po-hing 趙寶卿
BSocSc MSocSc HK, MA City HK, DEd Brist
Wong, Pat Bik-har 黃碧霞
BBA CUHK, MSc Birm.

Instructor I
Lau, Eric Kin-wai 劉堅偉
BA PhD City HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Cho, Apple Lai-ping Yim 曹嚴麗萍
BA HK, PGDEng HKP, MA City HK

Executive Officers I
Chan, Anita Vai-keng 陳惠玲
MA City HK, PGC(Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK
Choi, Doris Suet-ying 蔡雪英
BBA MSocSc CUHK, MA City HK
Kwok, Ada Lai-yin 郭麗賢
BSc Br. Col.
Ng, Stephanie Sui-chi 伍瑞芝
BCom Windsor, MMgmt Macq.
List of Staff 2008–2009

Executive Officers II
Chiang, Ivy Pui-king 蔣佩琼
Lee, Ivy 李艾微
Zee, Jennifer Yuk-tsun 徐亦進

Computer Officer
Chan, Adams Ka-shing 陳家成

Information Technology Officer II
Shum, Ting-hin 沈定顯

Accountancy
Acting Head: Dr Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

Associate Professors
Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平
Hui, Wai-fun Tsang 許慧芬
Kim Chansog 金燦錫
Leung, Sidney Chi-moon 梁志滿
Poon, Margaret Chong-ching 潘莊正
Richardson, Grant Andrew 麦阿格
Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

Assistant Professors
Adithipyangkul, Pattarin 阿迪提邦雅庫爾
Chen, Zhihong 陳治鴻
Guo, Yuyan 顧玉燕
Kusnadi, Yanto 庫斯南迪
Leung, Olivia Shek-ling 梁麗玲
Leung, Tak-yan 梁德欣
Ma, Alfred Kwok-wa 马國華
Poh, Paul Puay-hwa 傅培華
Sohn, Byung Cherl 孫哲

BA De Mont.
MBus S. Aust.
BSc B. Col., MBA Liv.
BSc Staffs., MBA City HK
BBA Lingnan
BA Beijing Int. of Tour.,
MHospMgt BSc MBA PhD Houston
BCom W. Aust., MBA Br. Brun., AHKSA,
ACIS, ASCPA
BA Sogang, MBA W. Ill., PhD N.Y.
BSc MBA CUHK, PhD NSW, CPA(Aust.),
SenAAIB
MA Lanc., PhD Brad., MHKSI
BCom MCom Newcastle (NSW),
PhD Monash, FTIAust, FCA(Aust.)
MEcon Xiamen, PhD C’ula.
BA Chulalongkorn MPhil Camb.,
PhD Br. Col.
BAcc Tsinghua, PhD HKUST
BEcon Xiamen, MBA UM, PhD Tor.
BBA MSc N. U. S’pore, PhD HKUST
BCom Br. Col., PhD CUHK, CA
BCom Melb., MPhil HKBU, PhD HKPU,
FCPA
BSc MBA CUHK, FCCA, ACCA,
AHKSA, FHKSA
BSc Brun., MBA Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK)
BBA PhD Seoul, MBA M.I.T.
List of Staff 2008–2009

Wa, Jeanette Hsien-shau 梁顯修
HD HKTC, MBA Henley Mgm. Coll (UK), ASA, FCCA, AHKSA, CISA

Yang, Zhifeng 杨志锋
BA MA Xiamen, PhD Alta, CFA

Zhang, Tianyu 张天余
BA Nanjing, MA Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ., PhD HKUST

Senior Teaching Fellows
Wong, Fergus Wang-tai 黄宏泰
MBA CUHK, MCom NSW, FCCA, MCPA(Aust.)

Yip, David Sai-on 叶世安
MSc MPhil Lond., FCCA, FHKSA

Teaching Fellows
Wong, Sai-on 王世安
BCom MBA Alta., PhD Newcastle (NSW)

Wong, Sunny Tze-ming 汪子明
MBA H-W., FCCA, ACMA, AHKSA

Instructors I
Chai, Hweei-sien 蔡慧嫻
BSc Middx., MSc Manc., CIAIA (US), FLMILOMA (US)

Chan, Yvonne Hang-yeo 陈杏儀
PGD City HK, AHKSA, FACCA, Practising Cert HKICPA

Lai, Min-mei 蔡敏美
BBA Feng Chai, MBA Ohio

Mak, Kelvin P 萬寶龍
BA MA City HK, MHKSA

Mok, Yuet-ngo 莫月娥
BBA MBA CUHK, CPAWSBA, CMAICPA, FHKSA, AMHKSA, Member BGS CUHK Chap.

Wong, Wai-yin 汪慧賢
BCom Birm., MA CUHK, CPAWSBA, CMAICPA

Supervisory Executive Officer
Hui, Charis Sau-fun 许秀芬
BA MBA Sask.

Executive Officer II
Wong, Kennis Sau-kwan 黃秀群
BBA OUHK, MEdAd NE
Economics and Finance

Head: Professor Chan, Kenneth Shun-yuen 陳順源

Associate Head: Dr Ho, To-ming 何道明

Professors (Chair)
Cheung, Stephen Yan-leung 張仁良  
Professor of Finance  
BSc CUHK, PhD Paris VI, PhD Strath.

Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何折基  
Professor of Finance  
(Special Advisor to President)  
BSc Hawaii, MSc PhD Wis.

Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊  
Professor of Economics  
(Associate Dean (Undergraduate), Faculty of Business)  
BSc CUHK, MSc S. Ill.,  
MA PhD Wash. (St. Louis)

Professor
Chan, Kenneth Shun-yuen 陳順源  
BSc Tor., MA PhD Brown

Associate Professors
Cai, Jun 柴俊  
BA Fudan, MA Ohio, PhD Northwestern

Fang, Zhenmin 方振民  
BA Wuhan Inst. of Iron & Steel,  
MA Huazhong U. of S.T., PhD CUNY

Ho, To-ming 何道明  
BA Warw., MSc Lond.,  
DIM(ExeDev) CUHK, PhD S’ton.

Kakkar, Vikas  
BStat I. Stat. I., MA PhD Roch.

Kwan, Fred Yum-keung 閔華強  
BSc CUHK, PhD Minn.

Lai, Edwin Lun-cheung 黎麟祥  
BSc HK, MA PhD Stan.

Leung, Charles Ka-yui 梁嘉銳  
BSc CUHK, MSc PhD Roch.

Li, Charles Kui-wai 李鉅威  
BSc MSc Lond., MDevStud Inst. Soc. Stud.(Holland), PhD City

Stouraitis, Aristotelis  
BA American Coll. of Greece, MSc Insead,  
PhD Imperial Col.

Wang, James Jingdong 王景東  
BSc U. of Sci & Tech. of China, MSc N.Y.,  
PhD Utah

Wang, Junbo 王軍波  
BSc MSc Shandong, PhD China Academia Sinica, PhD Syr.

Wang, Yong 汪勇  
PhD Brown

Wong, Michael Chak-sham 王澤森  
BSc N.Y. State, DipFin PhD CUHK,  
PGDEcon MA Essex, MPhil Camb.

Wu, Xueping 吳雪平  
BE ME Tongji, MBA PhD Kath. U. of Leuven
### Assistant Professors

- **Zhang, Yimin** 张逸民
- **Zou, Hong Joe** 鄒宏
  - BSc *Fudan*, MEcon *SWUFE*, PhD *Wales Swansea*, CPAICPA

### Senior Teaching Fellow

- **Kung, Fan-chin** 孔繁欽
  - BA *National Taiwan*, MA Roch., MA PhD Wash.
- **Lu, Chia-hui** 吕佳慧
  - BSc *NSYSU(Taiwan)*, MA *National Taiwan*, MSc PhD *Wis.*
- **Qu, Baozhi** 曲保智
  - BA MA *Renmin*, MSc PhD *Pitt*
- **Rolph, Douglas Streeter**
  - BA PhD *Wash.*
- **Vinaimont, Tom**
  - BSc MSc PhD *Katholische Universiteit Leuven*
- **Yan, Isabel Kit-ming** 甄潔明
  - BSc PhD HK, MSc PhD Stanford

### Teaching Fellow

- **Kwok, Claudian Siu-kit** 郭小傑
  - BCom Alfa., MA Que., PhD Minn.

### Instructors I

- **Man, Ryan Kwok-leung** 文國樑
  - BA *City HK*, MSc *CUHK*
- **Jor, Wing-shing** 左永成
  - BBA *City HK & Beijing & HKTCDM*

### Instructors II

- **Ho, Wai-ho** 郭偉浩
  - BSc *KUST*
- **Ip, Tak-sang** 葉德生
  - BBA MPhil *CUHK*

### Administrative Officer

- **Yeung, Lily Lai-lee** 楊麗梨
  - BBA *HKBC*, MBA *City HK*

### Executive Officer I

- **Chen, Man-man** 鄭蔓蔓
  - BA *HK*, MA *KUST*, MA *City HK*
Information Systems

**Acting Head:** Dr Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志强

**Associate Head:** Professor Vogel, Douglas 戴偉剛

**Professors (Chair)**

Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安  
Professor of Information Systems and E-commerce  
(Associate Dean (Research and Postgraduate), Faculty of Business)

Vogel, Douglas 戴偉剛  
Professor of Information Systems

Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基  
Professor of Information Systems  
(Dean, Faculty of Business)

**Professors**

Hui, Kai-lung 許佳龍
Khalifa, Mohamed
Lim, Kai-hin 林開
Ma, Jian 馬建

Wagner, Christian  
PhD Br. Col.
Wang, Huaqing 王懷清  
PhD Manc.

**Associate Professors**

Bolloju, Narasimha  
BTech(EE) J. Nehru U., MTech(IndMEng) Indian, PhD Hyd.

Davison, Robert 戴維遜
Fang, Yulin 方銘鈞
Kwok, Ron Chi-wai 郭致偉
Kuan, Kevin Kam-yung 關錦勇
Lau, Raymond Yiu-keung 劉耀強
Liao, Stephen Shao-yi 廖少毅
Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志强
Narasipuram, Murali Mohan 穆瀟
Sia, Choon-ling 謝俊霖

**Academic Qualifications**

Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安  
BEng MBA Staff, MSc Onf., PhD Manc., LLM Lond., Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS, CMAIS, AMIEE

Vogel, Douglas 戴偉剛  
BSc Mont. State, MSc Calif., PhD Minn.

Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基  
BSc Nan., PhD York, FAIS, SMIEEE
### Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer

- **Ho, Michael Moon-tong 何漢棠 (SL)**
  - BA MSc *Hawaii, PhD Aust.*
- **Wang, Weiquan 王偉泉 (Asst Prof)**
  - BEng MMgt *Tsinghua, PhD Br. Col.*
- **Schneider, Christoph (Asst Prof)**
  - BA PhD *Wash. State*
- **Sun, Sherry Xiaoyun 孫曉筠 (Asst Prof)**
  - BSc Nanjing, MSc(Plant Patho) MSc(MIS) *PhD Arizona*
- **Tan, Chuan-hoo (Asst Prof)**
  - BSc MSc PhD *N.U. S’pore*

### Instructors I

- **Cheung, Terence Chun-ho 張震豪**
  - BEng PhD *City HK*
- **Fung, Chia-min Hong 馮洪嘉敏**
  - MSc *Clemson, MBA Widener *
- **Ip, Rachael Kwai-fun 葉桂芬**
  - BA MPhil *City HK*
- **Tse, Daniel Woon-kwan 謝煥坤**
  - MBA *H.-W., MSc N.U.I., DBA S. Aust., FIMIS, MBCS, CEng, CISA, RPA*
- **Yu, Janet Kwok-mei 余幗媚**
  - MSc PGDip *City, FMHKCS, CMBCS, MISACA, CISAIASC*

### Instructors II

- **Chung, Albert Yan-kit 鍾人傑**
  - BSc *McMaster*
- **Fung, Terrance Chi-yeung 馮志揚**
  - BSc MSc *Wi.*
- **Lai, Ting-ting Lee 黎李庭婷**
  - BSc *HK, MSc Glas., MSc Imp. Col.*
- **Lau, Tania Yuen-kei 鄭婉琪**
  - MBusSys *Monash*
- **Leung, Hon-wing 梁漢榮**
  - BSc MSc *HK*
- **Luk, Renza Po-yuk 陸寶玉**
  - BA *HKPU, MinTec Sturt, AHKSA, CISA, FCCA*

### Supervisory Executive Officer

- **Ng, Janice Pui-yi 吳佩儀**
  - BBus *Curtin, MBA Sur., PGD HKPU, ACS, ACTIS*

### Management

**Head:** Professor Leung, Kwok 梁覺

**Associate Head:** Dr Lee, Jenny Shu-ye Lee 李淑賢

### Professors (Chair)

- **Leung, Kwok 梁覺**
  - BSc *CUHK, MA PhD Ill.*
- **Atuahene-gima, Kwaku 鴻翥吉馬**
  - BSc Ghana, MCom *NSW, DipMkt CIM, PhD W'gong., MIPS, MCIM*
### Associate Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akhtar, Syed</td>
<td>BA S. Pratap, MA Delhi, PhD I.I.T. Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Andrew</td>
<td>MBA PGDipMS CPHK, PhD Lanc., FHCIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Ziguang</td>
<td>BSc MEd Hanguzhou, PhD Nagoya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hempel, Paul Steven</td>
<td>BA Reed Col., PhD Rutgers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Olivia King-ming</td>
<td>BSoSc DipMS MBA PhD HK, PGDipEd CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamoche, Nelson Ken</td>
<td>BCom Nair., MPhil PhD Of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsons, Maris Gunars</td>
<td>BASc MBA Tor., PhD Warw., MIS, CAMC, IMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mondejar, Reuben</td>
<td>BSc Philippines Sch., MBA De La Salle, MLA Harv., PhD Navarra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozer, Muanmer</td>
<td>BSc MSc Istanbul Tech., MBA St. Louis, PhD Pitt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pang, Mary Yuet-ngor</td>
<td>BSc Wales, PhD Warw., AHKIPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robins, James Arthur</td>
<td>BA Col., MA Chic., PhD UCLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Eddie Fu-keung</td>
<td>MSc Durh., PhD W'gong, DBA Newcastle (NSW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sue-Chan, Christina</td>
<td>MBA PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Tae-yool</td>
<td>BBA MBA Yonsei U., PhD N. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Jenny Shu-yeey</td>
<td>BSc MBA St. Louis, PhD S. Aust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Simon Kwai-ting</td>
<td>BA MBA CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Haibin</td>
<td>BA Fuyang Teachers Col., BA Renmin U., MBA Peking, PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Jane Jixia</td>
<td>BA Nanjing, PhD Louisiana State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lecturer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Dora Mai</td>
<td>MSc Warw., PhD HKPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Teaching Fellow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Benjamin King-shan</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MCom Hitotsubashi, DBA N’cle. (NSW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructors I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Josephine Lai-kwan</td>
<td>BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fukushige Aya</td>
<td>BA Fukuoka, MA Leeds Met., PhD Brad.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2008–2009

Kwan, Andy Siu-on 關兆安
BA Hawaii, MSc Nebraska, MBA H-W., GMBPS, MIHRM

Kwok, Suk-yin 郭淑賢
BA MA City HK, MSc HKPU

Tam, Steven Kwong-yin 諾廣賢
BSc MBA Central Missouri State U.

Tong, Maria Toni 唐妮
BA S. Fraser, MBA C. Sturt.

Supervisory Executive Officer
Chan, Julyanna Lai-ping 陳麗冰
BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

Management Sciences

Acting Head: Professor Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強

Associate Head: Dr Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰

Professors (Chair)
Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強
BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA PhD Mich. State
Professor of Management Science

Lau, Hon-shiang 魏漢城
BEng Sing., PhD N. Carolina
Professor of Operations Management

Professors
Hui, Yer-van 許溢宏
BSc CUHK, MSIE Texas Tech., PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., SenMIIE
(Associate Dean, Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies)

Yau, Kelvin Kai-wing 邱啟榮
BSc CUHK, PGCEd HK, MStats NSW, PhD ANU, CStat, AStat

Associate Professors
Chan, Yan-chong 曾淵滄
BSc Nanyang, MA Lanc., PhD Manc., FIPC, MIE, ABCS

Chung, William Siu-wai 鍾兆偉
BEng Ryerson Poly U., MAppSc PhD Wat.

Hao, Gang 郝鋼
BSc Sichuan, MI Tianjin, PhD Pitt.

Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰
BBA MBA PhD S. Fraser

Lam, Josephine Kin-ping Wong 林黃健萍
BSc Lond., MA Lanc.

Lo, Hing-po 盧興普
MSc PhD Calg., FHKSTS, MISI, CHILT

Tse, Siu-keung 謝紹強
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Wis.

Tso, Geoffrey Kwok-fai 曹國輝
BSc MA York(Can.), PhD Tor.

Wan, Alan Tze-kin 溫子堅
BEcon Syd., MCom PhD Cant.

Yeung, Iris Miu-han 楊妙嫻
BSoC Sc HK, MSc Lond., Dip Imp Col., PhD Kent
**Assistant Professors**

Chiang, Kevin Wei-yu 江偉裕  
Hou, Teresa Kit-ye Ng 侯吳潔儀  
Leung, Stephen Chi-hang 梁志恒  
Leung, Francis Kit-nam 梁傑南  
Li, Yanzhi 李彥志  
Li, Erick Zhaolin 李昭麟  
Lin, Carrie Ka-yuk 林嘉玉  
Ng, Allen Cheuk-key 吳焯基  
Shou, Biying 周哲芳  
Yuen, Sammy Hak-keung 阮克強  
Zhou, Sherry Zhefang 周哲芳

**Instructors I**

Bao, Xiaohui 包曉輝  
Wong, Sandy Yuen-shan 王婉姍  
Tam, Mei-ling 譚美玲  
Tsang, Sally Oi-sze 曾藹詩

**Administrative Officer**

Ho, Christine Fung-chun 何鳳珍

**Statistical Consultant I**

Law, Agnes Ka-yee 羅家儀

**Marketing**

**Head:** Professor Zhou, Nan 周南  
**Associate Head:** Dr Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀

**Professor (Chair)**

Yau, Oliver Hon-ming 游漢明  
Professor of Marketing

**Professor**

Zhou, Nan 周南
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List of Staff 2008–2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Professors</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ding, Daniel Zhiqiang 丁志強</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, John Wai-keung 梁偉強</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Yanni Ming-ping 嚴明萍</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Zhilin 楊志林</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Fanny Sau-lan 張秀蘭</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Julie Juan 李娟</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Stella Yiyan 李雅真</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Chung-leung 陸仲良</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dong, Maggie Chuoyan 蕭焯嫣</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Jeff Jianfeng 王健峰</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei, Liyan 薛立原</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeng, Xiaohua 曾小華</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teaching Fellows</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi 張婉儀</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dong, Teresa Qin 董勤</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Vincent Shun-cheong 霍信昌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tham, Alex Koy-siong 譚桂常</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi, Zili 畢自力</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Maggie Ying-ying 朱薇韻</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Regan 林立堅</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Raine Shak-wai 吳淑慧</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Selina Sze-mei 潘詩媚</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan 林雅坤</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Associate Professors** |
| Ding, Daniel Zhiqiang 丁志強 |
| Leung, John Wai-keung 梁偉強 |
| Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀 |
| Yan, Yanni Ming-ping 嚴明萍 |
| Yang, Zhilin 楊志林 |

| **Assistant Professors** |
| Cheung, Fanny Sau-lan 張秀蘭 |
| Li, Julie Juan 李娟 |
| Li, Stella Yiyan 李雅真 |
| Luk, Chung-leung 陸仲良 |
| Dong, Maggie Chuoyan 蕭焯嫣 |
| Wang, Jeff Jianfeng 王健峰 |
| Wei, Liyan 薛立原 |
| Zeng, Xiaohua 曾小華 |

| **Teaching Fellows** |
| Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi 張婉儀 |
| Dong, Teresa Qin 董勤 |
| Fok, Vincent Shun-cheong 霍信昌 |
| Tham, Alex Koy-siong 譚桂常 |

| **Instructors I** |
| Bi, Zili 畢自力 |
| Chu, Maggie Ying-ying 朱薇韻 |
| Lam, Regan 林立堅 |
| Ng, Raine Shak-wai 吳淑慧 |
| Wan, Selina Sze-mei 潘詩媚 |

| **Executive Officer I** |
| Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan 林雅坤 |
# Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

## Acting Dean
Professor Painter, Martin John 平邁天
(Professor (Chair) of Public Administration, Department of Public and Social Administration)

BA MA Sus., PhD ANU

## Associate Dean (Undergraduate Education)
Dr Miller, Lindsay J
(Associate Professor, Department of English and Communication)

BSc. Stor., MEd Man., PhD City HK, RSA DipTEFLA

## Associate Dean (Postgraduate Education and Research)
Dr Pan, Haihua 潘海華
(Associate Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)

BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wuhan, PhD Texas

## Associate Dean (Student Life and Learning)
Dr Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮
(Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)

BSSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK, MHKSWA

## Faculty Secretary
Kwan, Christiana Suk-ling 關淑鈴

BSSc CUHK, MSc HK

## Supervisory Executive Officers
Ho, Grace Shiu-pai 何秀蓓
(BA CUHK, MA City HK)

Wong, Queenie Wai-man 黃慧敏
(BA MA HK)

## Executive Officer I
Sing, Annie Wai-man 承惠文
(BA York (Can.), MA City HK)

## Executive Officers II
Chan, Josephine 陳凱玲
(BA CUHK)

Choy, Tina Ting-ting 蔡婷婷
(BA City HK)
**List of Staff 2008–2009**

**Applied Social Studies**

**Head:** Professor Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊

**Associate Heads:** Dr Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康
                     Lai, Julian Chuk-ling 黎祝齡

**Professor (Chair)**

Ng, Sik-hung 伍錫洪
Professor of Social Psychology

BSoSc MSoSc HK, PhD Brst., FBPsS,
FRSNZ

**Professors**

Cheng, Sheung-tak 鄭相德

BSoSc CUHK, PhD N.Y. State, MAPA,
MHKPsyS

Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊

MA N. Dakota, MSW Br. Col.,
PhD Louisiana State,
Cert (Environmental Ed) Wash.,
Cert of Studies (Gerontology) Flor. State,
Cert (SWK Fac. Dev. Prog.) UCLA,
RSW

Lo, Tit-wing 潘鐵榮

MPhil PGDipSocAdm Hull, PhD Camb.

**Associate Professors**

Au, Elaine Suk-ching Liu 區麗貞

BSoSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK

Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康

MA PhD Essex, MOnline Education Qld.,
Grad Cert Open & Distance Learning
S. Qld., RSW,
Cert (Psychotherapeutics) Derby

Cheung, Jacky Chau-kiu 張宙橋

BBA PhD CUHK, MMS UEA

Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮

(Associate Dean (Student Life and Learning),
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)

BSoSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK,
MHKSWA

Kam, Ping-kwong 甘炳光

BSoSc HK, MSc Edin., PhD Sheff., RSW

Kwok, Joseph Kin-fun 郭健勳

BSoSc HK, MSW CUHK, PhD Nott.

Kwong, Wai-man 鄭偉文

BSc MSW HK, MED Tor., PhD Brst., RSW

Lai, Julian Chuk-ling 黎祝齡

BSc Tor., PhD HK, MHKPsyS, RPsychol
(HKPsyS), MIAAPsychol., MNYASC

Lee, Tak-yan 李德仁

BSoSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK

Leung, Lai-ching 梁麗清

MA Warw., PhD Kent, CQSW

Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國

(LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.
(Director, Quality Evaluation Centre)

Ngan, Raymond Man-hung 顏文雄

BSoSc HK, MSc Lond., PhD HK,
GSA(US), RSW, MHKSWPRC
Tse, John Wing-sing 謝永齡
BEd St. Mary’s, BA MA Lake., MEAla.,
PhD Not., MAAMD

Wong, Dennis Sing-wing 李俊榮
MA York(UK), PhD Brist., MHKSWA

Yue, Xiaodong 岳曉東
MA Tufts, MEEd EdD Harv.

Assistant Professors

Cheng, Christopher Hon-kwong 鄭漢光
BA(Hons) NFW, PhD HK, MAPsS,
GradMBpsyS, GradMHPsyS, MAPsS

Cheung, Karen Hoi-yan 張凱欣
BA Trin. W., PhD HK

Chow, Esther Oi-wah 周愛華
BA Concordia, MSW PhD HK

Eng, Betty Christina 伍英蘭
BA MSc Calif. State, DEd Tor.

Fung, Annis Lai-chu 冼麗殊
MA Keele, PhD HK

Ho, Wing-chung 何榮宗
BSW HK, MBA UH, MPhil HKPU,
PhD Lond.

Kwok, Sylvia Yuk-ching Lai 郭黎玉晶
BAsc MAsc Sc HK, MPhil CUHK,
MHKSWA, RSW

Leung, Terry Tse-fong 梁芷芳
BSc HK, MA York, PhD CUHK, RSW

Lin, Siu-fung 林少峰
BPhil PhD Birm.

Mak, Hoi-wah 麥海華
BA MSW HK, PGCHKLaw City HK, RSW

Wong, Wing-Sze 黃顯詩
BA York, PhD City HK

Wu, Joseph Keung-fai 胡強輝
BSc DipEd CUHK, MEd MStat PhD HK

Yeung, Dannii 楊婉蘭
BsocSc MPHil PhD CUHK

Zhong, Lena Yueying 鍾月英
BA Hunan Normal, PhD HK,
NIH Fogarty Fellow

Lecturers

Li, Jessica Chi-mei 李紫媚
DipSw CPHK, BA PhD City HK,
MPhil Camb.

Ma, Stephen Kun 馬勤
MA Kent

Instructors I

Chan, Estella Yue-kuen 陳綽娟
BSW MA PhD HKPU

Chan, Wai-man 陳偉文
MSc Essex, PGC (Family Therapy) Lond.,
MsocSc HK, GradMHPsyS

He, Mavis Jing Wu 何敏
BsocSc MPHil CUHK

Kwok, Diana Kan 鍾勤
BsocSc CUHK, MSW CSULB, RSW

Lai, Stani Ding-kee 黎志基
ConEduCert CSULB, MSocSc HK, RSW

Lee, Joannes Ming-wai 利明威
DipComEd Edin., MSW HK

Lui, Frances Wai-hing Leung 廖榮慧麗
BA Wat., MSW HK

Yau, Anthony Mak-leung 邵沛權
BssSc MPhil CUHK
List of Staff 2008–2009

Instructors II

Fung, Yau-fong 馮有方 BSSc MPhil CUHK
Ip, Dennis Chi-shun 葉智淳 HonsDip Shue Yan Coll., MCoun N.E.
Kong, Chris Yiu-wah 仝耀華 BSW HKPU, MSSc City HK

Executive Officer I

Tai, Cora Sau-hing 戴秀卿 BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

Asian and International Studies

Head: Dr Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文
Associate Head: Dr Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙釗卿

Professors

Case, William
(Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre) PhD Texas
Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文 BA S. Fraser, MA PhD York(Can.)
Zang, Xiaowei 臧小偉 BA Xiamen, MA PhD UC Berkeley

Associate Professors

Chan, David Kin-keung 陳建強 BA(ED).BA(Anth/Soc) E. Oregon State,
MA Stan., PhD Nott., MHKSWGU, AMHKSWA, FICAS
Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙釗卿 BA Texas, MPhil PhD CUHK
Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫣 BA BFA Minn., MSocSc N.U. S’pore,
(Associate Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre) PhD ANU

Assistant Professors

Chan, Yuk-wah 陳玉華 BA MPhil PhD CUHK
Frost, Stephen 霍迪 BA W. Aust., PhD Murd.
Kyaw, Yin-hlaing 麥絃 MA PhD C’nell
London, Johnathan Daniel 麥士 BA PhD Warw.
Moore, Marketa MJ LLM PhD HK
Robertson, Justin BA War., MA Dal., PhD Warw.

Executive Officer I

Tong, Teresa Lai-mui 湯麗梅 MA City HK,
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK, ACS, ACIS
List of Staff 2008–2009

Chinese, Translation and Linguistics

**Head:** Professor Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道

**Associate Head:** Mr Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光

**Professors (Chair)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T’ou, Benjamin Ka-yin</td>
<td>(Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre)</td>
<td>MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Hung-i</td>
<td>Professor of Chinese</td>
<td>BA MA PhD National Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Longxi</td>
<td>Professor of Comparative Literature and Translation</td>
<td>MA Peking, PhD Harv.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Jonathan James</td>
<td>(Director, The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Applications of Language Studies)</td>
<td>BA MA PhD SUNY Buffalo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan, Hai-hua</td>
<td>(Associate Dean (Postgraduate Education and Research), Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)</td>
<td>BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wahan, PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Cecilia Yuet-hung</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA DipEd CUHK, MSc Edin., PhD Essex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Che-bun</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MPhil PhD CUHK, MLSHK, MMCHA, HMLBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Maria Po-suen</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA National Taiwan, MPhil HK, PhD Macq., DipBM CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit, Chun-yu</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEng Tsinghua, MA GradSch of Chin. Acad of SoSci, MPhil CPHK, MS Carnegie-Mellon, PhD Sheff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Pang-fei</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA National Taiwan, MPhil PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Tom Bong-yeung</td>
<td>(Associate Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre)</td>
<td>BSc MA PGDipEd CUHK, MA HK, MIL, Incorporated Linguist, MHKTransIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MA MPhil HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Godfrey Kwok-fai</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MA DipEd CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mok, Olivia Wai-han</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA N.Y. State, MA CUHK, MA PGDipEd HK, PhD Warw., PGDip Sec. &amp; Mgt. Stud. Ealing Coll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Sheung-chee</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

139
List of Staff 2008–2009

Sin, King-kui 冼景炬
BA MA CUHK, PhD S. Ill.

Wang, Xiaolin 王小林
BA X’ian U of Foreign Lang., MA DLitt Kyoto

Wong, Pui-kwong 王培光
BA National Taiwan, MA PGDipEd CUHK, PhD N. U. S’pore.

Zhu, Chunshen 朱純深
MA Fujian Normal, PhD Not., MBAAL, MHkTransIS, MCATS

Assistant Professors

Au, Kenneth Kim-lung 區劍龍
BSocSc HK, MA CUHK, MHkTransIS

Chan, Clara Ho-yan 陳可欣
BA MA CUHK, LLB Manc. Met., PhD Qld

Chan, Hok-yin 陳 controvers
BA MPhil CUHK, PGDipEd CUHK

Fang, Alex Chengyu 方稱宇
BA Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang., PhD Lond.

Gerner, Matthias 馬嘉思
PhD Paris VII LaT.

Kwok, Bit-chee 郭必之
BA MPhil CUHK, PhD HK

Kwong, Oi-yee 鄧露兒
MPhil PhD Camb.

Law, Paul S
BA UCLA, PhD Mass.

Lee, Peppina Po-lun 李寶倫
BA PhD City HK

Lee, Wai-sum 李健心
BSocSc CUHK, PhD City HK

Lee, Vivian Pui-yin 李佩然
BA MA HK, PhD Br. Col.

Li, Bin 李彬
BA Shandong U. of Tech., MA Beihang U., PhD Flor.

Linder, Birgit 彭吉蒂
MA PhD Wis.

Lun, Caesar Suen 麗霖
BA MA Texas, PhD HK, MHKLCS, MACL, MCSCOL, MHKLIS, MISCLT

Oh, Eunjeong 奥恩慶
MA N.Y.State, MA PhD S. Calif.

Oh, Sun-young 吳宣榮
BA MA SU(Korea), PhD Br. Col.

Qian, Jun 錢俊
BA Beijing Foreign Studies U.,
MA PhD UC Berkeley

Sheung, Richard Shing-yue 洪承禹
MA R’dg., MA PhD HK

Wu, Gabriel 吳耀宗
BA MA N.U. S’pore, MA PhD Wash.

Yan, Xiu 翁秀
BA Shanghai Int’l Studies U, MEd PhD Texas

Zhang, Wanmin 張萬民
MA BNU, PhD City HK

Zhang, Wei 張偉
BA Shanghai Foreign Language Inst.,
MA Essex, MPhil York (UK), PhD HK

Lecturers

Kong, Paul Kim-por 江劍波
BPhil Hull, MA N’cle. (UK), MA PhD HK

Okada, Norimichi 関田憲道
BEcon Meiji, MA Lambert
Instructors I

Chong, Melody Pui-man 莊珮雯
BA CUHK, MBA Lond.

Hatazawa, Keiko 畑澤桂子
BSc NFU (Japan), MA Lambert,
Cert (Jap Lang Inst) NAIL.

Ho, Kai-man 何繼文
BA Lingnan, MPhil PhD CUHK

Lai, Won-kyung Kim 金元慶
BA HUFS (Korea)

Tso, Dennice Yuen 曹原
BEcon MEcon Zhongshan

Yeung, Ivan Wan-tung 楊宏通
BSc MSc National Taiwan, MA HKPU

Instructors II

Chan, Yan-cheun 陳仁川
BA MPhil HK

Chow, Ian Caster 周志仁
BA City HK

Law, Heidi On-pik 羅安碧
BA CUHK

Executive Officer I

Choi, Rachel Lai-ngor 蔡麗娥
BBA MBA OUHK,
PGC(Ter EduAdmin & Mgt) HK

Executive Officers II

Lam, Ernest Shue-fung 林澍峰
BA MPhil HK

Tse, Peggy Hang-lin 謝杏蓮
BCom Curtin.

English

Acting Head: Dr Lin, Angel Mei-yi 練美兒

Associate Heads: Dr Jones, Rodney Hale

Professor

Flowerdew, John
BA Toulouse, BA MPhil Liv., MEd Wales,
PhD S’ton., CertIPA

Associate Professors

Chan, Alice Yin-wa 陳燕華
BA Lanc., MPhil Camb., DipRSA(DOTE),
PhD HK

Du-Babcock, Bertha 杜素琴
DEd San Franc., MA PhD Tor.

Erni, John Nguyen 陳錦榮
BA Whitworth Coll., MA Oregon, PhD Ill.

Ho, Belinda Wan-kam Fong 賈方韻琴
BA PGDipEd HK, MPhil CUHK,
PhD Macq.

Jones, Rodney Hale
BA Virginia, MFA Arkansas, MA City HK,
PhD Macq.

Lin, Angel Mei-yi 謝美兒
BA MPhil HK, PhD Tor.
Miller, Lindsay James  
(Associate Dean (Undergraduate Education),  
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)  
Rose, Kenneth Richard  
BA N. Carolina State, MA Pitt., PhD Ill.

**Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer**

Bhatia, Aditi (Asst Prof)  
BA Wales, PhD Macq.

Bremner, Stephen John (Asst Prof)  
BA Oxford, MA Lond. Inst., PhD City HK

Chik, Alice Hsia-hui 施夏蕙 (Asst Prof)  
BBA Texas, PGCEd MA PhD HK

Detaramani, Champa R (SL)  
BA Delhi, PGDTESL MA CPHK

Kwan, Becky Siu-chu 鍾小珠 (Asst Prof)  
BA Vic., PGEd HK, MA PhD City HK

Lee, David Yong-wei 李允偉 (Asst Prof)  
BA N.U. S'pore, MA PhD Lanc.

Peacock, Matthew James (Asst Prof)  
BA MA Pac. W., PhD Essex, MBAAL,  
MIATEFL, MHAAL, MAILA, MTESL  
MA St. Andrews, MA PhD Sheff.

**Lecturer**

Hafner, Christoph Alexander  
LLB BA MA Auck.

**Teaching Fellow**

Garralda, Angel  
BA Oviedo, MSc Aston

**Instructors I**

Bouvard, Bertrand  
Licence D’Histoire Maitrise D’Histoire  
*Lumiere Lyon 2*

Hui, Jon 許世英  
BA DipTESOL MA Well.

Klintworth, Carene Jan  
MBA HK, MA HKPU

Milligan, Iona Lai-ching 何麗貞  
BA CNAA, CertTEFLA MA HKPU

Spitzer, Thomas  
MA F.U. Berlin

Wu, Samuel Wei-chiang 吳偉強  
BA MA N.U. S'pore

Yau, Conny Cho-kwan 邱楚君  
MA Leeds

**Instructors II**

Au, Aouda Yuk-nui 歐玉女  
BA MA Lanc., MA PhD R’dg.

Fung, Matthew Kwok-kin 萬國堅  
BA Lingnan, MA CUHK

Wong, Jerry Kai-hung 梁啟鴻  
BSc Greenwich, MA City HK

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

Wong, Corinna Wai-lin Lee 李惠蓮  
BEd E. Anglia
Assistant Information Officer
Ng, Samson Chi-ho 伍子Monad
BA HK, MSc CUHK

Media and Communication

Acting Head: Dr He, Joe Zhou 何舟
Associate Head: Dr Li, Xigen 李喜根

Professor (Chair)
Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓
BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.
Professor of Communication
(Director, Centre for Communication Research)

Professor
Zhu, Jonathan Jian-hua 祝建華
BA MA Fudan, PhD Indiana

Associate Professors
He, Joe Zhou 何舟
MA Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc.,
PhD Indiana
Li, Xigen 李喜根
MJ Chinese Academy of Soc Sc.,
PhD Mich. State

Assistant Professors
Cheung, Ming 张可明
BEd Lond., MA HKBU, MSc CUHK,
PhD Birm.
Jacobs, Katrien
PhD Maryland
Lin, Wan-ying 林緩齋
BA National Taiwan, MA Nat’l Chengchi,
MPP Duke, PhD S. Calif.
Yao, Mike Zhengyu 姚正宇
BA MA PhD Calif.

Instructors I
Ma, Wang-wai 马宏偉
MA City HK, PGD HKBU
So, Luka Yuk-ping 蘇玉平
BA S.Ill., MSc Indiana
Yeung, Sonia Karen 楊嘉欣
BSocSc HKBU, MA Essex, PGCEd HK

Executive Officer II
Leung, Kitty Yin-fan 梁燕芬
BBus Monash, MA City HK
Public and Social Administration

Head: Professor Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陈漢宣

Associate Heads: Dr Brewer, Brian 白爾彬
                Dr Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正

Professors (Chair)
Cheng, Joseph Yu-shek 鄭宇鎬
Professor of Political Science
(Affiliated Professor)

Painter, Martin John 平邁天
Professor of Public Administration
(Acting Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)

Professors
Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陈漢宜
BSSc MPhil CUHK, MA PhD Syr.

Gong Ting 公婷
BA MA Fudan, MA PhD Syr.

Ivanhoe, Philip J
BA MA PhD Leland Stanford Junior

Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
BA MSW HK, PhD E. Anglia, MHKSWA, MHKPA

Wong, Linda Yeuk-lin Lai 黃黎若蓮
BSocSc HK, MA Brun., PhD Lond.,
MHKSWA, MHKPA

Wong, Hoi-kwok 王海國
BA PGDipSocStud PhD HK, MA Brun.,
RSHK, BBS, JP

Associate Professors
Brewer, Brian 白爾彬
BA Sask., BSW Regina, PhD Aston,
MPA Qu., MSW Windsor

Chan, Ho-mun 陈浩文
BA MPhil HK, MSc Sus., PhD Minn.,
MAPA

Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平
BMed Baotou Medical Coll., MPhil Grad
Schl. Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Rice

Hayllar, Mark Richard
BSc MSc Lond., PhD Brun., MHSM

La Grange, Adrienne R
BA MSc Witwatersrand, PhD HK, MRAPI

Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民
BA W. Ont., MA Monit., PhD HK, FICAS,
MNYASC, MHKPA, MEROPA

Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕
BSocSc MPA HK, MA York(UK),
PhD Brun., RSW

Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正
BSocSc MSW HK, MSc Lond.,
PhD Brist., FRSA, FRSH
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李藹雯
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李藹雯
BSocSc MSocSc PhD HK, MHKIPM, MIERA

Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
BA MA MSocSc PhD CertEd HK, MHKPAA

Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, PhD Lond.

Taylor, William K
Taylor, William K
MA PhD Warw.

Yep, Ray Kin-man 隋健民
Yep, Ray Kin-man 隋健民
BSocSc MPhil HK, PhD Oxf.

Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
BSocSc HK, PhD York(UK), RSW, MCIH, MHKIH, PHM

Senior Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Choi-yung 張楚勇
Cheung, Choi-yung 張楚勇
BA HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Hull.

Assistant Professors
Jiang Yihong 蔣軼紅
Jiang Yihong 蔣軼紅
BSc MSc E. China Normal, PhD CUHK

Li, Wanxin 李万新
Li, Wanxin 李万新
BEng MA Tsinghua, MSc PhD Virg. Poly.

Yan, Hektor King-tak 譚景德
Yan, Hektor King-tak 譚景德
BA HK, PhD Wales

Yau, Yung 郭勇
Yau, Yung 郭勇
BSc PhD HK

Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
BA HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Hull.

Lecturer
Vyas, Lina
Vyas, Lina
BS MA Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, PhD City HK

Instructors I
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
PGDipMS CPHK, MBA Q’ld., MSc Sheff. Hallam

Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
MPhil HK

Hai, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
Hai, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
BA Calif., MA PhD City HK

Ho, Pui-ling 何佩玲
Ho, Pui-ling 何佩玲
BBA CUHK, MSc HKPU

Lau, Kin 劉健
Lau, Kin 劉健
BA Penn., MA Texas A & M

Ma, Michelle Kai-yung 馬繼容
Ma, Michelle Kai-yung 馬繼容
MSc Leeds, MBA HK, MCTI

Mok, Francis Ka-tung 莫家棅
Mok, Francis Ka-tung 莫家棅
BA MPhil City HK

Wong, Yun-chuen 王潤泉
Wong, Yun-chuen 王潤泉
BSW MCG., LLM Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., MHM HK

Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
BSc HKPU, MUD PhD HK

Instructors II
Gao, Jie 高洁
Gao, Jie 高潔
BA Peking, MA SYS U., PhD City HK
Lau, Maggie Ka-wai 劉嘉慧
Wan, Shun-chuen 溫信傳
Yau, Tze-ken 丘梓勤

Executive Officer I
Kei, Winnie Yee-man 紀綺雯

Executive Officers II
Cheng, Janet Yeuk-man 鄭若民
Lo, Wincci Wing-chee 劉穎芝

**BA** MPhil City HK, PhD York (U.K.)
BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD HK
BSc MSc Lond.

BA City HK

BA N.E.
BA City HK, MSc HK
Faculty of Science and Engineering

Dean
Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio State, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Associate Deans
Professor Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻
(Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering; Co-director, Centre for Power Electronics)
BEng PhD IHP, MIEEE

Yang, Tong 杨彤
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics)
MSc Zhongshan, PhD Calif.

Li, Robert Kwok-yiu 李國耀
(Professor, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BA(Eng) MA PhD Dub.

Laboratory Manager
Foo, Silas See-lai 傅詩禮
MSc CPHK, CEng, MIEE, MIERE, MHKIE, MIEEE

Faculty Secretary
Chu, Janice Yin-wah Chu 朱燕華
BSocSc HK

Supervisory Executive Officers
Man, Denise Lai-fan 文麗芬
BA HK, LLB Peking, MA W'gong

Yu, Calenia Hoi-wai 余海慧
BSSc CUHK, PCEd HK

Executive Officer I
Yeung, Angela Suk-wah 楊淑華
BBA MA CUHK

Executive Officers II
Sun, Hoi-yi 辛凱怡
BEng MPhil City HK

Wong, Kester Cho-man 黃楚雯
BSc CUHK

External Liaison Officers II
Chan, Lau-chi 陳柳枝
BSc MPhil HKBU

Wong, Doris 王小蓓
BAppSc Br. Col.
Biology and Chemistry

Acting Head: Dr Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄺海倫

Professors (Chair)

Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
Professor of Biology
(Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education))
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff.

Lau, Tai-chu 呂大鑄
Professor of Chemistry
BSc CertEd PhD HK

Tam, Nora Fung-ye 譚鳳儀
Professor of Biology
(Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education))
(professor of the School of Biological Sciences)
BSc MPhil CUHK, MSc Sheff.,
PhD York(UR), CBiol, MIBiol

Wu, Rudolf Shiau-sun 胡紹燊
Professor of Biology
(Professor of the School of Biological Sciences)
BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col.,
MIWEM, MIBiol, MIBiol

Yang, Mengsu 楊夢甦
Professor of Chemistry
(Professor of the School of Chemical Sciences)
BSc Xiamen, MSc S. Fraser, PhD Tor., MACS

Professors

Tanner, Peter Anthony 譚彼德
BSc PhD Lond., MSc DSc Surf., CertEd
Birm., CChem, FRSC, MIWEM

Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 關利平
(Dean of Student Learning)
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS

Associate Professors

Au, Doris Wa-ting 欧慧婷
MPHIL PhD HK, CBiol, MBMS

Cheng, Shuk Han 鄭淑健
BSc PhD Lond.

Cheung, Hon-yeung 張漢強
BPPharm NDMC/Taiwan, PhD Aston, MPS

Cheung, Siu-gin 張肇堅
BSc PhD HK, MMBA, MIAE, MBES

Cheung, Richard Yun-hing 張潤興
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD UMIST, MIES,
MIBiol, MIWEM, MMBA, MIWPC,
AMIWM

Kong, Richard Yuen-chong 江潤樟
BSc Med., BSc PhD Monash

Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄺海倫
BSc MPhil HK, PhD MIT

Lam, Hon-wah 林漢華
BSc PhD HK, MACS

Li, Ding 李丁
BSc Peking, PhD Minn.

Lo, Kenneth Kam-wing 署銘榮
BSc PhD HK
Richardson, Bruce John 卓立新
BSc(Microbiology) Cant., PhD La T.,
MAMSA

Shin, Paul Kam-shing 單錦成
BSc MPhil HK, PhD N.U.I.,
MBiolS Washington, MMBA, MCIWEM

**Assistant Professors**
Chan, Michael Chi-wang 陳志宏
BSc PhD Durh.

Chiu, Sung-kay 趙崇基
MPhil PhD Yale

Ko, Chi-chiu 高志銘
BSc PhD HK

Lam, Yun-wah 林潤華
BSc PhD HK

Lau, Kai-chung 劉佳聰
BSc HKPU, MPhil CUHK, PhD UC Davis

Murphy, Margaret Burkhardt
PhD Mich. State

Xu, Zhengtao 徐政濤
BSc Peking, MSc Mich., MSc PhD C’nell

**Lecturers**
Yu, Richard Man-kit 余文傑
BSc PhD City HK

Wong, Chun-yuen 黃駿弦
BSc PhD HK

**Executive Officer I**
Chiu, Emily Suk-ling 趙淑玲
BSc CUHK, PGDCA MA City HK,
MSc HK, AHKICS, AICSA

**Building and Construction**

*Head:* Professor Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陳錦順

*Associate Head:* Dr Cheung, Sai-on 張世安

**Professors (Chair)**
Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陳錦順
BEng Monash, PhD Syd., FIEAust, FASCE

Leung, Andrew Yee-tak 梁以德
MSc PhD DSc Aston, CEng, FRAeS,
MInstC, MHKIE, MNYAS

Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂
BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD N.U. S’pore

*Professor of Building and Construction*

Yang, Yeong-bin 楊永斌
BSc Natinal Taiwan, PhD C’nell

**Professors**
Choi, Edmund Cheong-chuen 蔡昌全
BSc PhD HK, MASCE, MICE, MHKIE,
MIEAust
### List of Staff 2008–2009

**Associate Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Chi-ming 譚志明</td>
<td>MSc(Constr) PhD Lough., FCIOB, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Sai-on 張世安</td>
<td>MBA CPHK, LLM HK, MSc Salc, LLB PhD Wolv., MCIOB, MCIArb, MHKIE, MAIQS, FRICS, FHKIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Alvin Chi-keung 稱志強</td>
<td>BEng HKPU, MPhil HK, PhD ICL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Paul Heung-fai 林向輝</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKP, PhD HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Ka-chi 林家駿</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) National Taiwan, MSc Vic. Manc., PhD NSW, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, MCIOB, MHKIE, RPE(Civil), MBIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Joseph Choi 林才</td>
<td>BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, RPE, MCIIBSE, MMechE, FHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Johnathan Qiusheng 李秋勝</td>
<td>BEng Shanghai Juiaotong, MEng Harbin Architectural, PhD Monash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Hin-wa 李衍樺</td>
<td>BSc Bath., PhD City HK, MCIIBSE, CEng, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lim, Chee-wah 林志華</td>
<td>BME Teknologi Malaysia, MEng N.U.S’pore, PhD Nan. Tech., MHKST&amp;AM, MASME, MASA, MASCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Siu-ming 劉兆明</td>
<td>MSc(ConstrMan) CPHK, PhD HK, FRICS, FHKIS, MABE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Tommy Yu 盧耀</td>
<td>MEng Sheff., PhD City HK, RSO, MHKOSHA, MHKIE, MICE, CEng, RPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Jane Weizhen 劉偉真</td>
<td>BEng, MEng Xi’an Juiaotong, PhD De Montfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Richard Kwok-kit 袁國傑</td>
<td>BSc MSc HK, PhD NSW, CEng, RPE, CPEng, MCIIBSE, MIEAust, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Au, Siu-kui 劉兆鶚</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKUST, PhD Cal. Tech., MIE, AMASCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheuk, Chi-yin 卓子然</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKUST, PhD Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Raymond Yi-yin 李耀然</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKPU, PhD Old Dominion, MHKWMIA, MHKIOEH, MHKIEIA, MASME, SMIEST, MSEE, MAIAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Wai-ning 李偉明</td>
<td>BEng PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Mei-yung 梁美羚</td>
<td>BSc Wolv., PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Hin-wa 李衍樺</td>
<td>BSc Bath., PhD City HK, CEng, MCIIBSE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Yu 王宇</td>
<td>BEng S China U of Tech., MPhil HKUST, PhD C’nell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Yufei 吳禹霏</td>
<td>BSc MSc Zhejiang, MEng N.U.S’pore, PhD Adel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2008–2009

Lecturers
Fung, Wing-hong 馮穎匡 BSc PhD City HK
He, Xiaoqiao 何小橋 PhD N.U. S'pore
Suen, Henry Chee-hang 孫子恒 BArch NSW, MSc HK, LLB Lond.
Yang, Jie 楊杰 MEng Tianjin, PhD Shanghai Jiaotong
Yiu, Tak-wing 姚德榮 BSc PhD City HK, AAIQS

Director (Building and Real Estate Laboratory)
Cheung, Albert Chi-tong 張熾堂 BS Stan., MA PhD Calif., CISA, MIEEE, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE

Laboratory Managers
Wong, Joseph Chung-kai 王中介 BEng CMAA, PhD City HK
Siu, Vincent Yee-fai 蕭爾輝 MSc Aston, CEng, MIMfgE, MHKIE

Instructors I
Chan, Eric Ka-yi 陳嘉儀 BSc CHK, MSc HKPU, MCIOB, MHKICM
Chan, Kwok-keung 陳國強 MSc Brun., MHKIE, MCIOB
Chan, Ricky Wing-ki 陳國強 BSc Calg., MSc HKPU, MHKIE, CSEng
Cheng, Charles Chor-kwan 鄭礎坤 MSc Brun., PhD Qld. U., MHKIE, RPEng, MCIBSE
Keung, Calvin Chung-wai 姜忠偉 BSc HKPU, PARICS, MHKIS, RPS
Lam, Chun-kit 林俊傑 MCom Strath., DBA S. Aust
Tai, Daisy Kam-lam Yeung 戴楊金蘭 BSc CMAA, MSc NSW, MRICS, AHKIS
Tang, Patrick Wai-ching 鄧偉程 BSc PhD City HK
Tsang, Yick-tat 曾億達 BEng MSc(Urban Plan) MSc(EE) HK
Tse, Kam-tim 謝錦添 BEng MPhil HKUST
Wong, Peter Shek-pui 黃碩培 BSc MPhil PhD City HK, MIEEE, AffMAIQS

Instructors II
Lee, Yat-sun 李溢新 BSc City HK, MPhil Camb.
Ng, Faith Wing-chi 吳穎姿 BA HKPU, MUD HK
Wong, Sai-li 王世理 BEng City HK

Executive Officer I
Yeung, Siu-lan 楊小蘭 BA CPHK, MA City HK, PG(Tran) HK
Computer Science

Head: Professor Yao, Frances Foong 儲楓

Associate Head: Mr Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙

Professors (Chair)

Deng, Xiaotie 鄧小鐵
Professor of Computer Science
BSc Tsinghua, MSc Academia Sinica, PhD Stan.

Jia, Xiaohua 賈小華
Professor of Computer Science
BC Sc MEng U. of Sci. & Tech. China, DSc Tokyo

Ip, Horace Ho-shing 何耀盛
Professor of Computer Science
(Acting Dean, School of Creative Media; Director, Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies)
BSc PhD Lond., CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, FIAPR, SMIEEE

Yao, Frances Foong 儲楓
Professor of Computer Science
BSc National Taiwan, PhD MIT, FAAAAS

Professors

Jia, Weijia 賈維嘉
(Director, Future Networking Centre)
BSc MSc CSUT Changsha, MAppSc PhD Faculte Poly. De Mons

Li, Qing 李青
BEng Hunan, MSc PhD S. Calif.

Wang, Lusheng 王魯生
BSc MEng Shandong, MS Regina, PhD M.M.

Associate Professors

Chan, Edward 陳明達
BS MS Stan., PhD Sund., MIEEE

Chow, Paul Kai-on 周啟安
BA Texas, MBA Houston, PhD HKPU, CDP, MHKCS, MAEMBA

Chun, Andy Hon-wai 陳漢偉
BCS III IT, MSc PhD B.I.

Clubb, Orville Leverne 祈立理
BA Hawaii, PhD Sund., Dip in Chinese Law
UEA, MIEEE, MHKMA, MHKCS

Fong, Joseph Shi-piu 方士骠
BS MS N.Y. State, MBA Golden Gate, PhD
Sund., MHKCS, MIEEEE, MACM

Hung, Sheung-lun 熊尚麟
BSc Aston, PhD Warw., CEng, MBCS

Kwok, Lam-for 郭琳科
BSc MPhil CNA4, PhD Q’ld. U. T., MBCS,
MHKCS, CEng, MHKIE, MIEEE

Kwong, Sam Tak-wu 鄧得互
BS N.Y. State, MAppSc Wat., DEng S. China U. of Tech.,
DEng Fern. (Germany), MAPE

Lam, Kam-yiu 林金耀
BSc PhD CPHK

Lau, Rynson Wing-hung 劉永雄
BSc Kent, PhD Camb.
Law, Ken Chee-keung 羅志強
BSc Nat’l Cheng Kong, MSc Aston, MA Camb., PhD CNAA, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS, MIEEE, MHKIE

Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙
BSc Nat’l Chunghsing, MS N.Y. State, MMath Wat., MIEEE

Mong, Yu 蒙瑜
BSc MCS C’dia., MIEEE

Poon, Chung-keung 潘忠強
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Tor., MACM

Wong, Hau-san 黃厚生
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Syd.

Yu, Yuen-tak 余遠德
BSc CertEd HK, GDipCS PhD Melb.

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Chan, Mang-tang 陳孟騰 (UL)
BSc MSc HK, MBCS, MHKCS, CEng

Komura, Taku 幸村琢 (Asst Prof)
BInfoSc MInfoSc PhD Tokyo, MACM, MIEEE

Lee, Victor Chung-sing 李仲誠 (Asst Prof)
BSc MPhil CPHK, PhD City HK, MACM, MIEEE

Leung, Howard Wing-ho 梁永豪 (Asst Prof)
BEng Mcg., MSc PhD Carnegie Mellon U.

Li, Minming 李閩溟 (Asst Prof)
BEng PhD Tsinghua

Liu, Wenyin 劉文印 (Asst Prof)
BEng MEng Tsinghua, DSc Technion-Israel Inst. of Tech.

Ngo, Chong-wah 楊宗樺 (Asst Prof)
MApplSc Nan. Tech., PhD HKUST

Wang, Jianping 汪建平 (Asst Prof)
BSc MSc Nankai, PhD Texas

Wong, Hau-san 黃厚生 (Asst Prof)
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Syd.

Wong, Duncan Shek 王石 (Asst Prof)
BEng HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Northeastern

Xing, Guoliang 邢國良 (Asst Prof)
BEng MEng Xi’an Jiaotong, MSc PhD Wash.

Xue, Jason Chun 薛春 (Asst Prof)
BSc(Comp Sc & Eng) BSc (Arch) UTA, MSc PhD UTD

Lecturers

Chan, Wing-kwong 陳榮光
BEng MPhil PhD HK

Huang, Chih-hao 黃之浩
BSc National Taiwan, PhD Minn.

Computer Officer

Hui, Chau-man 許秋民
BSc MPhil CUHK, MIEEE

Instructors I

Lai, Donny Chi-fai 黎志輝
MApplFin W. Syd.

Lee, Kenneth Ka-chun 李家俊
BSc PhD City HK

Lui, Wing-cheung 雷永祥
MPhil PhD HK

Wang, Philips Fu-lee 王富利
BEng MPhil HK, PhD CUHK

Wang, Jiying 王繼英
BSc BEcon Peking, PhD HKUST

Wong, Helena Tsui-fong 黃翠芳
BSc PhD City HK
Yuen, Joe Chun-hung 袁俊雄  
BSc MPhil PhD City HK

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

Yau, Giovanna Wai-ching 邱慧貞  
BA(BusStud) MA City HK

---

## Electronic Engineering

**Head:** Professor Luk, Kwai-man 陸貴文

**Associate Head:** Dr Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄

---

### Professors (Chair)

- **Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  (Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)  
  BSc(EE) MSc Ohio State, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

- **Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳志昂**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  (Director, Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering)  
  BSc MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK, ACGI, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, FIEEE

- **Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  (Director, Centre for Chaos and Complex Networks)  
  MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, FIEEE

- **Chiang, Kin-seng 鄭建成**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  BEng(EE) PhD NSW, MAOS, FOSA, Assessor NATA(Aust.), MSPIE, MIEEE

- **Chung, Po-shuen 鍾寶倫**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  BS MS Ill., PhD Camb., FEng, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, Fellow of Royal Academy of Engineering

- **Hui, Ron Shu-yuen 許樹源**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  (Director, Centre for Power Electronics)  
  BSc(E&EEng) Birm., PhD Lond., CEng, MIEEE, FIEE, FIEAust

- **Li, Ping 李坪**  
  Professor of Information Engineering  
  BSc Nanjing Int. of Telecom, MSc Shanghai Jiaotong, PhD Glas.

- **Luk, Kwai-man 陸貴文**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  BSc(Eng) PhD HK, CEng, FCIE, FIEE, FHKIE, FIEEE, Member of Electromagnetic Academy, Distinguished Member of Croucher Senior Research Fellowship

- **Pun, Edwin Yue-bun 潘裕斌**  
  Professor of Electronic Engineering  
  BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Glas., SMIEEE, FHKIE

- **Yan, Hong 嚴洪**  
  Professor of Computer Engineering  
  BEng Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecommunications, MSc Mich., PhD Yale, MISMRM, MINNS, MSPIE, MISCB, FIEAust, FIAPR, FIEEE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s) and Institutions</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yung, Edward Kai-ning</td>
<td>BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAAST, FCIE, MHKCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Electronic Engineering (Director, Wireless Communications Research Centre)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Tommy Wai-shing</td>
<td>BSc PhD CMU, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Henry Shu-lung</td>
<td>BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering; Co-director, Centre for Power Electronics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Kwok-wai</td>
<td>BSc PhD CUHK, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man, Kim-fung</td>
<td>MSc PhD Cran. I.T., CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, MHKIE, SMIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Hei</td>
<td>BSc(EE) CUHK, PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Keith Qitu</td>
<td>PhD MCM, SMIEEE, MPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradbeer, Robin Sarah</td>
<td>BSc MPhil Sur., DEd Dureh., CEng, CPhys, MIEEE, SMIEEE, MInstP, MBCS, MHKIE, MHKCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Cheung-fat</td>
<td>BSc PhD Essex, MIEEE, MACM, MESCA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Sammy Chi-hung</td>
<td>BEng MEngSc Melb., PhD RMIT, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Andy Hau-ping</td>
<td>MSc Essex, PhD CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Wing-shing</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD City HK, CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Lee-ning</td>
<td>BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, CEEng, SMIEEE, FIEE, MInstP, MBCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Yuk-tak</td>
<td>BSc PhD H.-W., MSc St. And., MInstP, MIEEE, MIEEE, MOSA, MAIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fong, Anthony Shi-sheung</td>
<td>BEng Villanova(US), MS N.Y. State, PhD Sand., MIEEE, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ko, King-tim</td>
<td>BEng PhD Adel., MIEEE, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Ricky Wing-hong</td>
<td>BSc PhD CMU, MIEEE, MIEEE, CEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Andrew Chi-sing</td>
<td>BSc MPhil PhD CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Peter Sai-wing</td>
<td>BSc PhD City, CEng, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Shu-hung</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS PhD Calif., MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pao, Derek Chi-wai</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) HK, MCS PhD C’gua, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Po, Lai-man</td>
<td>BSc(EE) PhD CPHK, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Timothy Yun-ming</td>
<td>BSc Manc., DEng HK, CEng, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So, Hing-cheung</td>
<td>BEng City HK, PhD CUHK, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2008–2009

Sung, Chi-wan 宋之尹
PhD CUHK

Tang, Wallace Kit-sang 邓继生
BSc HK, MSc PhD City HK

Tsang, Peter Wai-ming 曾伟明
BSc MPhil PhD HK, MIEEE, MHKAST, MIEE, CEng

Tsang, Kim-fung 曾剑锋
MEng PhD Wales, MIEEE, AMIEEE

Wong, Kwok-wo 黄国和
BSc CUHK, PhD CPHK

Wong, Eric Wing-ming 黄永明
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Mass.

Xue, Quan 薛泉
BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg, MSc PhD U. of Electronic Sci.

Yeung, Alan Kai-hau 杨啟厚
BSc PhD CUHK, MSc PGdip CPHK, MACM, MBCS, MIEEE

Yeung, Lam-fat 杨林发
BSc(EE) CNA4, PhD DIC Lond., CEng, MIEEE, AFIMA

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer

Chan, Kwok-leung 陈国良 (Asst Prof)
MSc PhD Wales, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, GMIERE, MHKIE

Chan, Sze-chun 陈仕俊 (Asst Prof)
PhD Calif

Chau, Wing-nam 周永南 (Asst Prof)
BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) '94 (UK)

Cheng, Lee-lung 郑利龙 (Asst Prof)
BSc MSc Lond., DEng Tsinghua, CEng, MIEEE

Dai, Lin 代琳 (Asst Prof)
PhD Tsinghua

Li, Robin Chung-wai 李祖维 (Asst Prof)
BSc MSc(SysEng) PhD City, MIEEE, GradMIMechE, AMIEEE, MHKIS

Ng, Kai-tat 吴俊健 (Asst Prof)
BEng W. Ausr., MEngSc Syd., MIEEE

Wong, Wai-ki 王伟旗 (SL)
BSc CUHK, MSc Manc., PhD Edin., BA Open, CEng, MIEEE, MInstMC

Wu, Angus Kwok-ming 胡国明 (Asst Prof)
BSc MSc(EE) Ohio State, PhD Wash. State

Yuen, Kelvin Shiu-yin 袁绍贤 (Asst Prof)
MPHIL HKP, PhD Sus., MIEEE

Lecturers

Lau, Ka-leung 罗家良
BEng MSc PhD City HK

Yan, Wei 阮伟
PhD Tor.

Laboratory Manager

Lau, Newman Man-tung 劉文偉
MSc(TelecommTech) Aston, CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MHKIE

Instructors I

Ting, Chi-wang 丁志宏
BSc City HK
List of Staff 2008–2009

Tong, Kwong-bun 唐廣斌  BEng MPhil CUHK

Supervisory Executive Officer

Wong, Tammy Fung-mei Chu 黃鳳美  BEd Nat., MA City HK, MIL

Executive Officer II

Lim, Jenny Hiu-yuen 林珧園  BA CUHK

Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

Head: Professor Hsu, Stephen M 徐明烱

Professors (Chair)

Hsu, Stephen M 徐明烱  BSc Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., MSc PhD Penn.

Hung, Michael Yau-yan 洪友仁  BSc HK, MSc Oakland U., PhD Ill., Fellow of SEM, Fellow of SPIE

Professors

Feng, Gary Gang 馮剛  BEng MEng Nanjing Aeronautical Inst., PhD Melb., SMIEEE


Associate Professors

Chan, Alan Hoi-shou 陳海壽  BSc MPhil PhD HK, CEng, MIEE, MHKIE, MEngS

Chua, Kong-bieng 賴康明  BTech Lough., PhD DipMS CNAAC

Cheung, Edmund Hong-man 張漢民  MSc PhD Manc., CEng, FHKIE, FIEEE, SenMSME, MIMechE

Chin, Kwai-sang 錢桂生  MSc(IE) PhD HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MHKIE, RPE, SenMSME, MASQC, MHKSQC, FASQ

Dang, Chuangyin 黨創寅  BSc Shanxi, MSc Xidian, PhD Tilburg

Djordjevich, Alexandar 左哲榮  BSc MSc Belgrade, PhD New Br., PEng

Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑  BSc MPhil Aston, PhD Lough., CEng, MIMfgE, MBPCS, MHKIE, MCMES, MIEE, CPDIM(APICS)

Ho, John Kin-lim 何健廉  BSc MSc CNAAC, PhD E.Lond., CEng, CEng, MIERE, MBPCS, MInstMC, MHKIE

Hua, Meng 許教明  BSc MPhil N’cle.(UK), PhD Aston, AMIMechE
Kamineni, Rao Pitcheswara 甘來奧
BEng Mys., MTech PhD Indian IT, MBA La Trobe, GradDipMgt Deakin, CEng, MCIMMP, MIE, MIEE, MMMA, MPMA, MASTM

Law, Hang-wai 羅恒慰
MSc PhD Lough., SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MSME, MIEE, AssoePIE, CEng

Li, Lawrence Kwok-yan 李國恩
BSc PhD Birm., MASEE

Li, You-fu 李友福
BSc MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Oxf., MIEEE

Ma, Wei-yan 馬維艮
BSc MSc E. China Inst. of Tech., MEng PhD Kath. U. of Leaven, MASME, MIEEE, MAM, SenMSME, MIEEE

Shen, Yaogen 沈耀根
BSc Zhejiang, PhD Newcastle (NSW), MAIP, MAVS

Sun, Dong 孫東
BEng MEng Tsinghua, PhD CUHK

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Sun, Hongyi 孫洪義
BSc Harbin UST, MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Aalborg, MIEEE, MEUROMS, SenMSME, MIAMOT

Tse, Peter Wai-tat 謝偉達
BSc MSc Sask., PhD Sat., PENG, MIEEE, MASME, SMIE, MCIMM, CSCVI/SCEIO

Wong, Patrick Pat-lam 黃柏林
BSc(Eng) Cry, PhD HK, MST&LE, SenMCMES

Yam, Richard Ching-man 任正民
MS PGDip Leeds, MSc DIC Lond., PhD Warn.

Lecturers

Cheung, Carmencita Chung-hung 張憲紅
BBA Hawaii, MSc Lond., PhD UHH (Germany)

Mok, Yat-koon 莫一貫
MSc Birm., MPhil Camb., MEd HK, PhD Br. Col.

Poon, Gary Ka-kwai 潘家貴
MSc Warn., PhD Lough.

Laboratory Manager

Yeung, Ricky Wai-hang 楊偉恒
BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Lough., PGDIP HKPU, PhD De Mont., MHKIE, CEng(UK), CEng(Aust), MIIE, MIEE, MIEAust

List of Staff 2008–2009
List of Staff 2008–2009

Senior Engineer
Luk, Bing-lam 陸炳林
BSc PhD CMAA, MSc Brum., MIEE, CEng, CEEng

Computer Officer
Ngan, Derek Ting-wai 顏廷偉
BSc Manc., MSc Wales

Instructors I
Law, Kris Mo-yin 劉慕賢
BEng PhD City HK
Liu, Louis King-pui 廖境培
MPhil HK, PhD City HK

Instructors II
Leung, Pui-fun 梁佩芬
BSc PhD City HK
Wong, Shui-yee 黃穗兒
BSc PhD City HK

Executive Officer I
Kan, May So-chong 簡素莊
BA HK, MEdAdmin NSW

Executive Officer II
Chan, Yuk-luen 陳玉鑾
BA CUHK

Mathematics
Head: Professor Zhou, Dingxuan 周定軒
Associate Head: Dr Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong 何永昌

Professors (Chair)
Ciarlet, Philippe G. 菲立普希阿雷
PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor Honoris Causa Ovidius U, Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad., Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea, Member, European Academy of Sciences
Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin, Légion d’Honneur, Member, European Academy of Sciences

Cucker Farkas, Juan Felige
Professor of Mathematics
BMath Barcelona, DMath Rennes

Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
Professor of Mathematics
(Vice-President—Research; Dean of Graduate Studies; Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Tong</td>
<td>BSc MSc Zhongshan, PhD Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics (Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dai, Hui-hui</td>
<td>BSc Zhejiang, PhD N’cle.(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong</td>
<td>BSc MSc PhD Salf., AFIMA, SenMIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Yayan</td>
<td>BSc U. of Sc &amp; Tech. of China, PhD MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Weiwei</td>
<td>BSc N’Western Poly. U., MSc Xi’an Jiaotong, PhD Windsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Qiang</td>
<td>BSc Fudan, MSc PhD N.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhou, Dingxuan</td>
<td>BSc PhD Zhejiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Kwok-wai</td>
<td>PhD York(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hon, Benny Yiu-chung</td>
<td>MSc PhD S.W. Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Chun-wah</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Lester Kam-moon</td>
<td>BSc MSc PhD DIC Lond., ARCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privault, Nicolas</td>
<td>MA(Math) MA(Phy) Orleans, MSc(Math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie, Jonathan James</td>
<td>PhD Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caponnetto, Andrea</td>
<td>Final Degree (Phy) SNS(Italy), MSc Pisa, PhD Genova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woo, Ching-wah</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc Wis., PhD Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructors I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Ching-oen</td>
<td>BSc MPhil HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Pak-kiu</td>
<td>BEng MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chim, Kwok-chi</td>
<td>MPhil HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Officer I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Shuk-ting</td>
<td>BA MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physics and Materials Science

Head: Professor Van Hove, Michel Andre

Professors (Chair)

Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良
Professor of Applied Physics
(Director, Guy Carpenter Asia-Pacific Climate Impact Centre)

Chu, Paul Kim-ho 朱劍豪
Professor of Materials Engineering

Lai, Joseph Ki-leuk 賴崇德
Professor of Materials Science

Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲

Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
Professor of Materials Science
(Director, Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films)

Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢
Professor of Physics
(Deputy President)

Van Hove, Michel Andre
Professor of Physics

Professors

Bello, Igor

Li, Robert Kwok-yiu 李國耀
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

Tjong, Sie-chin 張世振

Wu, Lawrence Chi-man 胡志文

Yu, Peter Kwan-ngok 余君岳

Associate Professors

Chan, Kwok-sum 陳國森

Cheung, Ho-fai 張浩輝

Cheung, Tsang 張偉

Chung, Chi-yuen 鍾志輝

Shek, Chan-hung 石燦鴻

BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado State, HFKMetS

BSc Ohio, MSc PhD Cornell, FHKIE, FIEEE

BA MA City, CEng, CPhys, MinstP, MIM, MemMechE, FHKIE

BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Rochester, PhD Br. Col., Member, Chinese Academy of Sciences

BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF Fellow C’n’l, Member, Chinese Academy of Sciences

BSc Federal I.T. (Switzerland), PhD Camb.

MEng PhD Slovak Tech. U.

BA(Eng) MA PhD Dub.

BSc National Taiwan, MSc PhD Manc., CEng, MIM

BSc(Eng) PhD Bris., PGDipMS CNAAS, AMRAeS

BSc PhD HK, CPhys, FRSS, MinstP, FRSH, FRIPHH, MIMA, FGA, FRAS, CMath

BSc PhD HK, MInstP, MIEEE

BSc HK, MS Calif., MS PhD Ill.

BSc MSc Nankai, PhD HK

BSc PhD HK, MHKIE
List of Staff 2008–2009

Siu, Kenneth Guei-gu 蕭季駒
BSc Nankai, BSc PhD HK

Xu, Zhengkui 徐政魁
BSc SUST, MSc Calif. State, PhD Ill.

Zhang, Ruiqin 張瑞勤
BSc MSc PhD Shandong

Zhang, Wenjun 張文軍
BSc MSc PhD Lanzhou

Assistant Professors

Li, Yangyang 李揚揚
BSc Peking, MSc PhD UCSD

Wenig, Mark Oliver
PhD UHH(Germany)

Yeung, Kelvin Wai-kwok 楊偉國
BSc City HK, MPhil PhD HK

Zapien, Juan Antonio
BSc N. U. Mexico, PhD Penn. State

Zhou, Wen 周文
MPhil ZhongsHan, PhD City HK

Laboratory Manager

Chiu, Dan Dan-sam 趙丹心
BSc CUHK, MS PhD Akron

Instructor I

Lu, Amy Xiaoyuan 陸小圓
BSc Shanghai UST, MA City HK,
MSc PhD Purdue

Executive Officer I

Chan, Amy Ying-ming 陳英明
BSc Alta.

Division of Building Science and Technology

Head: Dr Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強

Principal Lecturers

Chow, Tin-tai 周天泰
BSc MSc(Eng) HK, MBA CUHK, PhD Strath., CEng, MIMeeE, MCIBSE,
FHKIE, MASHRAE

Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強
MBA UEA, MSc PGDipConstMgt CPHK,
PhD HK, MCIOB, MHKIE, MRICS,
MCIArb, FHKIS, RPS, MHKICM, RPEng

Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華
BA BArch MSc HK, FHKIA, CMRIBA

Senior Lecturers

Cheng, Eric Shing-kwong 鄭成光
BBldg BA(Arch Stud) MSoeSc HK,
DEd Brist., FRICS, FHKIS, MACE,
AMHKMC, FHKIPD

Lee, Ellen Hat-lan Lau 李劉克蘭
BSc RGIT, MSc H.-W., PhD HK, AAIQS,
RPS, FRICS, FHKIS

Leung, Arthur Wing-tak 梁永達
MPhil PhD City HK, MCIOB, ACIArb,
MHKIE, MHKIB, MHKICM, RPEng

162
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Memberships</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Li, Raymond Tak-wo</td>
<td>MConstMgt (NSW, MAIB)</td>
<td>MPhil, MAIQS, MHKIB, MACE, MSCI, FCIOB, MRICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Lawrence Wing-cheung</td>
<td>BSc R'dg., MLE (Aberd.), PhD Renmin,</td>
<td>RPS(GP), MRICS, FHKIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Norman Chung-fai</td>
<td>MSc War., PhD City Grad HKIE, CEng,</td>
<td>IQAIRCA, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lecturers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kenny Kwok-hung</td>
<td>MPMgt Syd., PGD Bath, MACE, ACIArb</td>
<td>MCIOB, MSCI, MHKOSHA, AHKIArb, MCIOB, MCIOP, MCIAB, MBIFM, MCIAdh, CFM, MHIKCIM, PMRICS, AAIQS, RPS, Certified Facility Manager of Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Apple Lok-shun</td>
<td>MPhil CPHk, AMIMecE, AMASHRAE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Caroline Tak-wa</td>
<td>BSc S. Bank, DipSur Coll. Est. Mgt.,</td>
<td>MSc HKPU, PhD Lough., MACE, MCIOB, MHIJIB, PARICS, AHKIS, MHIKCIM, RPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Lonnie Siu-hung</td>
<td>MSc Brun. (APHK), MHIJIE, CEng, RPEng(HK),</td>
<td>MCIJSE, MIHE, MIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fong, Square Kwong-fai</td>
<td>BEng HKP, MSc Paisley, PhD De Mont., CEng,</td>
<td>MCIJSE, MHIJIE, RPEng, MASHRAE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Ivan Sai-fung</td>
<td>BSc BArch Wales, MSc Lond., MRIBA,</td>
<td>ARCUK, MHIJIA, Reg. Architect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kong, Jackson</td>
<td>BSc Lond., MAPpl Sc Wat., MEng Tor.,</td>
<td>MHIJIE, MHIJIE, MIHE, MIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Simon Hing-wai</td>
<td>MDesSc Syd., CEng, MCIJSE, MIEE, MHIJIE,</td>
<td>MCIJIE, MCIJIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Anthony Wing-yiu</td>
<td>BSc(BS) CNA, MSc HKPU, ARIC, MHIJIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Sun-chuen</td>
<td>BSc Ulster, Post Baccalaureate Dip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, John Zhang</td>
<td>BEng Tsinghua, PhD Massey, MASHRAE</td>
<td>MCIJIE, RPEng, MIEAust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuel, Kevin Kwok-keung</td>
<td>BTech Ryerson Poly., MArch N.Y. State,</td>
<td>MCIJSE(Urb. Plan) HK, GMHIJIA, SMRTPI, SMHIJIP, MBIAT, MKRTPI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Andy Kung-wing</td>
<td>MSc HKPU, MCIOB, MHIJIB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shum, Anna</td>
<td>BArch NSW, DLegal Studies HK,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wen, Hongxing</td>
<td>MSc Tianjin, MPhil N’cle (UK), PhD Plym.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Joseph Francis</td>
<td>BA Calif., MArch MIT, MHIJIA, Reg. Architect</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wong, Peter Kung-ming</strong></td>
<td>BEng CNA, MSc Manc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wong, Raymond Wai-man</strong></td>
<td>MSc City HK, MCIOB, MHKJB, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Xue, Charlie Quali</strong></td>
<td>MArch PhD(Arch.) Tongji, MASC, MSAA, MIAHS, MBIAT, MCIOB, AMHKIA, FASC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chan, Chak-wa</strong></td>
<td>BEng MSc HK, MISE, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cheung, Ching-man</strong></td>
<td>BSc City HK, MHKIS, PMRICS, RPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fong, Alan Ming-lun</strong></td>
<td>BEng MSc HKPU, MCIBSE, CEng, MHKIE, MASHRAE, MHKIFM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fung, Virginia Wai-man</strong></td>
<td>BSc Sc MArch CUHK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mung, Siu-hei</strong></td>
<td>BA Greenwich, MArch CUHK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tsai, Luther</strong></td>
<td>BArch Tor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wang, Conny Man-wah</strong></td>
<td>BSc MSc Greenwich, MHKICE, MHKIS, RPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yip, Chung-keung</strong></td>
<td>BEng Newcastle (UK), MStructE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chan, Ernest Yung-kwok</strong></td>
<td>BSc U of Westminster, MSc Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cheung, Dennis Kin-keung</strong></td>
<td>BA HK, MSc Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cheung, Wilbur Ka-bong</strong></td>
<td>BA Wales, MA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
School of Creative Media

Acting Dean:
Professor Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛
Professor (Chair) of Computer Science,
Department of Computer Science;
(Director, Centre for Innovative Applications
of Internet and Multimedia Technologies)

Professor (Chair)
Moy, James S 梅秀立
Professor of Creative Media

Professor
Liu, Zhi-qiang 劉志強

Associate Professors
Fore, Steven
Rodriguez, Hector
Lee, Julian Chi-chiu 李志超
Tam, Patrick Ka-ming 潘家明

Assistant Professors
Cheung, Suk-yee 張淑儀
Ellis-Geiger, Robert Jay
Ip, Yuk-yiu 葉旭耀
Lai, Linda Chiu-han 黎頌嫦
Wei, Louisa Shiyu 魏時煜
Wong, Kam Kam-wah 黃錦華
Yip, David Kei-man 黃紀文

Lecturer
Chung, Bryan Wai-ching 鍾偉正

Teaching Fellow
Yim, Chun-pang 葉振鵬

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acting Dean</td>
<td>BSc PhD Lond., CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, FIAPR, SMIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Chair)</td>
<td>BA MA Ill.(Chicago), BEng N’Western Poly U, MAppSc Tor., PhD Alta., SMIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>BA MA Ill.(Urban-Champaign)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>BEng N’Western Poly U, MAppSc Tor., PhD Alta., SMIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professors</td>
<td>BA Indiana, MA N.Y., PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professors</td>
<td>BA New Schl for Soc. Research, MA PhD X.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professors</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MA R.C.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BA CNHKU, MFA S. Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BMusic Sonology GradDip(Film and Television Music) MMusic Studies Griff., PhD Leeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BA N.Y. State, MFA Mass. Coll. of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MA Wheaton, PhD N.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BA Xidian, MA Car., PhD Alta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BSc MPhl PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td>BA Calif., MFA S. Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MA Lond. Inst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Fellow</td>
<td>BEng BSc Melb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructors I
Choi, Kimburley Wing-yee 蔡穎儀
BA MPhil HK, PhD Lingnan
Man, Phoebe C Y 文晶瑩
BA CUHK, MA(Fine Arts) San Franc. Art Inst.
Yip, Koala Choi-fung 葉彩鳳
HD HonDip Lingnan, Dip BA HKAPA, MFA(IntMed/Dan) Cal. Arts

Instructors II
Chan, Charles Cheuk-wah 陳卓華
BA Col. Coll.
Hui, Rita Nga-shu 許雅舒
BFA HKAPA
Hannigova, Marie BA Mich. State, BFA MFA Colorado State
Lam, Ryan Kin-ying 林健英
BEng HKUST
Lam, Keith Yan-kit 林欣傑
BBA Lingnan
Shek, Phil Ming-fai 史明權
BSoSc HKBC, MSc HKPU
Thung, Kin-tung 湯健東
BEng CUHK, MPhil HK
Wong, Julius Chin-pang 黃展鵬
BA HKPU

TV Production Manager
Ngan, Alexander Wai-yuen 顏惠源
BA Oklahoma, MBA City HK

Senior Scientific Officer
Pun, Joshua Chun-chung 潘振中
BSc City HK, MPhil PhD HKUST

School Secretary
Tong, Estella Mei-mei 湯美媚
BA HK

Supervisory Executive Officers
Leung, Sheree Suet-fun 梁雪芬
BBA OUHK
Wong, Lolitta Shuk-fan 黃淑芬
BA HK

Executive Officer I
Au, Maggie Leung-yee 權亮怡
BBA MBA OUHK

Executive Officer II
Tsang, Megan Pui-yuk 曾佩玉
BBA City HK
List of Staff 2008–2009

School of Law

Dean: Professor Wang, Guiguo 王貴國

Associate Deans: Professor Cooray, M Joseph Anthony Mr Gu, Minkang 顧敏康

Professor (Chair)
Wang, Guiguo 王貴國
Professor of Chinese and Comparative Law

LLM Col., JSD Yale

Professors
Cooray, M Joseph Anthony
LLB PhD Colombo, PhD Lond.,
Attorney-at-Law (Supreme Court, Sri Lanka)

Tyagi, Yogesh K
MPhil PhD Nehru, LLM Col.

Associate Professors
He, Frank Xin 賀欣
LLB LLM Peking, LLM LLB Stan.,
Member, New York State Bar Asso.

Ho, John Dit-sang 何狄生
BA MSocSc HK, MA N.Y. State, PhD Minn.,
JD Calif., Attorney (California)

Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬
BSSc CUHK, LLM LLB People’s U of China,
PCLL HK

Lin, Feng 林峰
LLB Fudan, LLM Well., PhD Peking, Called
to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Gu, Minkang 顧敏康
LLB LLM E. China U. of Politics & Law,
DJur Willamette, M (European Bus. Law)

Kumar, Chockalingam Raj 古朗哲
BCom Madras., BCL Oxf., LLB Delhi, LLM
Harv., Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi),
Member (American Bar Association),
Attorney & Counsellor at Law (Supreme
Court, State of New York)

Upham, Anthony Roy
BA(Law)’sion., LLM Exc., Solicitor
(England), Admitted Solicitor (Hong
Kong)

Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌
LLD Aix-Marseille III, LLM HK, Associate
Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law,
Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional
Law

(Director, Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law)

Director, External Liaison and Cooperation Office)
Assistant Professors

Ahl, Bjorn Holger
Cert UHH (Baden-Wurttemberg),
Cert Baden-Wurttemberg

Deva, Surya
BA LLB LLM Delhi, PhD Syd.

Lo, Stefan Haoy-cheng 鄧偉正
BA LLB LLM Syd., Legal Practitioner
(Supreme Court of NSW)

Mahncke, Hans Richard
LLB S’tom Inst., LLM Amst.

Ong, Rebecca Yoke Chan
LLB LLM Lond., LLM Strath.,
Barrister (Lincoln’s Inn)

Weeramantry, Joseph Romesh
BA LLB Monash, LLM Lond., Barrister & Solicitor (Supreme Court of Victoria, Australia)

Senior Teaching Fellows

Kwan, Alisa Wan-chee 關韻姿
LLB S’tom, Solicitor (Supreme Court, England & Wales, Hong Kong, Singapore), Barrister & Solicitor (Supreme Court of Australia Capital Territory), Barrister (High Court of Australia)

Candy, Ian
BCL N.U.I.

Ganesh, Warren Patrick
LLB Birm., Solicitor (Supreme Court of Eng & Wales, High Court of HK)

Teaching Fellows

Burke John A S
BA Macq., DipLaw S Afr, LLM Technol. Syd.,
Grad Cert (University Teaching and Learning) C. Start

Kwan, Wilson Ka-wo 閆家和
MEng Sheff., MA LLM City HK, FCIArb,
FHKIArb

Tsui, Sara Fung-ling 徐鳳翎
LLB PCLL City HK,
Solicitor (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Lecturers

Sharma, Charu 喬璐
(Associate Director, Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law)
BSc LLB LLM Delhi, Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi)

Cheng, Wei-qi 丁維琦
BA Hangzhou, LLM Warw., PhD City HK

Lui, Anna Hoi-yen 呂慧恩
LLB Middx., PGDip (Legal Practice) Lond.

Sin, Wai-man 冼偉文
LLB PCLL HK, LLM Syd.

Instructors I

Koo, Anna 顧家珍
BA PCLL HKU, LLB Lond.,
Barrister (HK Bar Association)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mo, Jojo Yun-ching</td>
<td>LLB Hull, PCLL HK, LLM Lond., Solicitor (High Court of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, James P</td>
<td>LLB BA LaT., Legal Practitioner (Supreme Court of NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School Secretaries</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Becky Pui-lan</td>
<td>MBA Birm., ACMA, AHKSA, ACIS, ACS, MIPSHK, ACIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suen, Helen Nah-ping</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MBA Georgia State, MBIM, ACIS, AHKICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officers I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Wing-sze</td>
<td>BA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Amy Yat-fung</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PGD(Eng for Professions) HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officers II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Ellen Aoy-lon</td>
<td>BA Greenwich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsoi, Pui-man</td>
<td>BBA MPhil HKBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Shin-kum</td>
<td>BA HKPU, PGD(Ling.) City HK, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies

#### Dean of Graduate Studies

Professor Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics; Vice-President (Research); Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)

**BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin, Légion d’Honneur, Member European Academy of Sciences**

#### Associate Dean

Hui, Yer-van 許溢宏
(Professor, Department of Management Science)

**BSc CUHK, MSIE Texas Tech., PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., SenMIIE**

#### School Secretary

Mark, Millie 麥苗

**BEd Monash, MMan MBA Macq.**

#### Executive Officers I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Education/Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Garbbie Pui-shan</td>
<td>BSc City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Adelaide Nga-yan</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MPhil CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Charlotte Wing-ye</td>
<td>BA HK, GDipBA Monash, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Jaime Suk-fan</td>
<td>BSc PCEd HK, MBA HKPU, ACIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Alexandra Man-hung</td>
<td>BA HK, PGDMgt HKPU, Cert (Ter. Ed. Admin. &amp; Mgt.) HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# School of Continuing and Professional Education

## Director
Wong, Charles Kit-hung 黃傑雄  
BSc Lond., MA Br. Col., DEd De Mont.

## Principal Lecturers
Lai, Serina Lan-heung 賴蘭香  
BA MEd HK, PhD Macq.  

Siu, Oswald Tsun-pui 鄭燦培  
BS UCLA, MS Yale, MS DS Harv.  

Tam, Nicholas Pui-ho 潘沛翰  
BSc HK, MBA UEA, PGDipPM Brist., MIPM

## Senior Lecturers
Chan, Wai-to 陳偉道  
BSSc MEd CUHK, MSocSc Birm.  

Chan, Rosa Wai-yin 陳慧賢  
BA MPA HK, MSc HKPU  

Cheung, Ruby Kwok-chu Chan 陳錦珠  
MBA Brun., ACIS, ACMA, FCPA, FCCA, ACS, ATIIHK  

Chiu, Herbert Kou-tai 趙球大  
BA Hull, DipEd MA PhD Lond., MBPsS  

Corrigan, Paul Clinton  
BA Indiana, MA Col., PGCHKLaw City HK, EdD Brist.  

Fok, Shiu-yue 霍瑞堯  
BSSc CUHK, MSc Lond., PhD Brist.  

Fung, Wai-wah 馮偉華  
BSoeSc MSocSc PhD HK  

Ho, Albert Chun-kwong 何振廣  
MSc MBA Aston  

Ho, Holly Lai-fong 何麗芳  
BBA PGDipEd CUHK, MBA Brun., FCIB  

Ho, Ron Yiu-wah 何耀華  
BA Manch. Met., MSc Manch., PhD Lond., MBIM, CMA  

Ip, Bonny Yan-mun Yim 葉嚴仁敏  
BSoeSc MSocSc HK  

Ip, Cassandra Ying-har 葉彩霞  
BCom MCom NSW, DEd Brist., FHKSA, MHKCS  

Lam, Terry Kwok-keung 林國強  
MSc Birm., GradDip CNA  

Lam, Aileen Lai-yam Chan 林陳麗音  
BA MPhil HK, PhD Lond.  

Li, Stephen Chun-yue 李振宇  
BS MA Calif. State, PhD Brad., AMACEA, FAMS  

Li, Ivan Si-wai 李思偉  
BS MS S Carolina  

Liu, Kin-cheung 廖偉章  
MA Lanc., PhD Hudd., ACIB, ACIS, ACS, AHKIB  

Lo, Chi-ning 盧楚寧  
MSc Lond., FRSS, CStat, GIMA, MIS, MMAA  

Mak, David Lai-woon 麥禮強  
BA HK, MPhil York(UK), PhD R'dg., MGSIA, MHKTransS, MIACI  

Wong, Fu-wing 黃富榮  
BA MPhil PCEd PhD HK
Wong, Kelston Hung-wan 黃鴻雲  
BA Calg., BCA Welt., DipEd CUHK, MBA H.-W., PhD N. Territory, ACA(NZ), ANZIM, CPA(HK)

Wong, Patrick Pak-keung 黃栢強  
BSc Sask., PGDEd CUHK, MA St. Johns, PhD Hull

Yue, Kwok-keung 余國強  
MFin R.M.I.T., MSc Middlesex., MSc PhD Sheff., MSc Lond., CStat, AFIMA

Programme Managers

Cheuk, Iris Wing-man 卓穎雯  
BBA CUHK, MBA Calif., MAICPA

Yau, Eliza Hung-yi 邱虹誼  
BA CUHK, MA City HK

Senior Teaching Fellow

Sze, Mei 史湄  
BA Shanghai Inst. of Drama, MPhil City HK

Lecturers

Chan, Paul Po-ka 陳保家  
BA Manist., MSc W. Ont., PGD(BAdmin) H.-W., MHKSS, CStat, MHKERA, MHKCS

Chan, Terence Yu-wing 陳汝永  
BSc MBA Sask., MQAI

Chau, Chi-cheong 周子昌  
BSc National Taiwan, MS Mich. State, Cert. Novell Eng., Cert. Academy

Cheung, Eleanor Tsz-king 張紫荊  
MSc Salf., PhD Exc., MEd HK, ACIS, AIPM, AITD, AHKIPM, AlnstM

Cheung, Bryan Wing-chung 張穎中  
MSc Essex, DBA S. Aust., MBCS, MIEE, CTP

Cheung, Yuk-yan Lin 張連玉恩  
BCom M.M., PGCEd HK, MAcc CUHK, CFOCert Snai

Chou, Josephine Wai-chu Ng 曹伍慧珠  
BA MPhil CUHK

Chu, Siu-yuk Leung 梁小玉  
BA Lanc., MA Keele

Fung, Kwok-kin 馮國堅  
BSW HKBU, MSc Lond.

Ho, Keung-sing 何強星  
BSc PGDipEd MPhil CUHK, MEd Nott.

Hui, Riemann Fai-ki 許輝祺  
BSc CUHK, MPhil City HK, MHKCS, MACS

Hung, Billy Ying-ho 洪英豪  
MSc Sur., MSocSc HK, MSc Sur., PhD Wales, CQSW, RSW

Ip, Irene Kwok-chun 葉幗珍  
BA DipSocSc NE, MA HK

Kwan, Wai-hong 關偉康  
BA MSW PhD HK, LLB Lond., RSW, Accredited Mediator

Kwok, Winnie Yuen-ling 郭婉玲  
BA CNAAT, MBA Wales

Lai, Patrick Yiu-man 黎耀民  
BScSocSc MSoSc MPA AdvDipEd HK, MIHRM

Lam, Yu-on 林裕安  
BA Winn., MSc Manist.

Lau, Albert Hon-chuen 劉漢全  
BA CPHK, MSc Sheff. Hallam

172
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Rossella Kin-hung</td>
<td>BSc Jinan, MS Utah State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Wai-lam</td>
<td>BA MPhil DipEd CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Rita Yuk-kwan Ng</td>
<td>BA CertEd HK, MEd Texas A &amp; M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Vicky Yuen-mei</td>
<td>BA PCEd MPhil PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Chi-ming</td>
<td>BA PGDEd CUHK, MA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liang, Samuel Tien-yau</td>
<td>BSc N'cle(UK), MSc CPHK, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Henry Koon-nam</td>
<td>BA MA Manit., MBA H-W., PhD Aston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Christine Lai-wa Lok</td>
<td>BEdcon ANU, MAppFin Macq., AHKSA, ASCPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Titiana Ka-wing</td>
<td>BA(Econ) BAS York(Can.), MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Victor Wai-kin</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Eddy Wai-ho</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA Birm. MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Yung-sung</td>
<td>BA Qu., CertEd CertScl’Counsel &amp; Guid. MSoSc HK, GradMBPsS, MHKPayS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Isaac Ka-chui</td>
<td>BSc(SocAdmin) Uster, MSoSc HK, PhD Aberd., MCIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Paul Wai-kit</td>
<td>BSSc PhD CUHK, MBA Br. Col., MHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ong, Jane Seow-yen</td>
<td>BS McG., MSc San Diego State, DBA S. Aust., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Ken Man-kuen</td>
<td>BCom Sask., MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Brian Kam-tim</td>
<td>MSc Lond., MPhil City HK, PhD Bulacan State U., Philips, MBCS, MACS, MAIM, MHKCS, MHERDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Daniel Kam-hung</td>
<td>BA S. Ill., MA Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Stephen Yu-kit</td>
<td>BA(SW) Soochow, MSW CUHK, MAppMgt N’cle (NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Lap-kwong</td>
<td>BA MPhil PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Lisa Siu-kuen</td>
<td>BBus Vic. Coll., MCom C. Sturt, PGCEd HK, ACPA, FHKSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Dominic Kuok-meng</td>
<td>BA DipEd CUHK, MA Leic., DipTESOL Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Audrey Ye-bon Lim</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSoSc HK, RSW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Sau-wai</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, PGDipEd HKInstEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Alex Ming-hung</td>
<td>BSc Wat., PGDipEd HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Tao</td>
<td>BHist Jnun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choy, Vera Shuk-mei</td>
<td>BSW HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chui, Kwok-ming</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PGDip OUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Leona Shi-wun</td>
<td>BSW MSSc HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong, Yat-wah</td>
<td>BA City HK, PGDip Staffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ki, Janis Pui-yan</td>
<td>BBA Lingnan, MA Q’ld</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of Staff 2008–2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ko, Kwong-tim 高廣添</td>
<td>MA HKBU, PGDipEd HKIntEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Yuk-kwai 李旭葵</td>
<td>BA MSc HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Shu-tin 李樹田</td>
<td>BSc Dal., PGCEd HK, MSc OUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Roland Sui-hoi 連瑞海</td>
<td>BA HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Gloria Ho-tong 湯培珍</td>
<td>BA City HK, PGDipEd CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Edmund Man-hon 潘文樑</td>
<td>BSc Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Kam-shui 馬錦蓮</td>
<td>BA HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man, Kwok-him 文覺謙</td>
<td>BA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Yuen-yam 吳婉吟</td>
<td>MA Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pong, Bill Hay-piu 潘熙標</td>
<td>MSW HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Heidi Chi 曾治</td>
<td>BA MA HKBU, PGDip HKIntEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Man-lok 鄭文樂</td>
<td>BA HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Timothy Yiu-chung 溫耀宗</td>
<td>BSc CGC, BSW HKPU, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kevin Kar-fu 黃家富</td>
<td>BA PGCEd MEd HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Fanny Mei-kiu 王英嬌</td>
<td>BA MPhil CUHK, PGDipEd HKIntEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Teresa Ho-yan 甄可欣</td>
<td>BA CUHK, PGDipEd HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructors II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Bob Ho-cheung 陳浩祥</td>
<td>BA OUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Mei-shan 陳英珊</td>
<td>BA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Agnes Tsui-shan 陳翠珊</td>
<td>BA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Yu-ki 鄭裕駿</td>
<td>BSc Sheff. Hallam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Fung 劉楓</td>
<td>BSc Bulacan State U., Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man, Ho-kay 文浩基</td>
<td>BCogSc PGCEd HK, MSc City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So, Kwong-kin 蘇廣健</td>
<td>MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Programme Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choi, Daniel Kwok-fai 蔡國輝</td>
<td>BBA HKBC, MEd Brist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Jason Su-ian 鄭樹仁</td>
<td>BBA Fu-Jen, MCS City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiu, Raymond Chi-wai 姚志偉</td>
<td>BS BAdm Regina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programme Officers I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Mei-mei 陳美美</td>
<td>BBA OUHK, PGD(Eng. for Professions) HKPU, MEd Brist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Po-ying 陳寶盈</td>
<td>BA MSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Judy Man-yee 劉敏怡</td>
<td>BCom Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Siu-wai 伍小慧</td>
<td>BBA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Chun-keung 黃錦強</td>
<td>BBA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

174
Wong, Hoi-chu 黃海珠  
BA HK, MA HKPU

**Programme Officers II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Claudia Ka-pao</td>
<td>BBA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Viola Mei-sze</td>
<td>BA City HK, PGDip(PR) HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Kit-ling</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Anna Yee-man</td>
<td>BBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Ching-yan</td>
<td>BSc City HK, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nam, Choi-wan</td>
<td>BA MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Wing-man</td>
<td>BBA MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Carrie Ka-lai</td>
<td>BA City HK, BSc HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officers II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kin-tung</td>
<td>BSc St. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Angel Choi-mui Lam</td>
<td>Bachelor of Administrative Leadership NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Pamela Pui-ye Tsang</td>
<td>Bachelor of Administrative Leadership NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Yin-ping</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Yagang</td>
<td>BIndMgt Beijing Chemical Tech., MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communications Officer II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yip, Emily Wai-yan</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chinese Civilisation Centre

Director
Cheng, Pei-kai 鄭培凱  BA National Taiwan, MA Hawaii, PhD Yale

Assistant Director
Ma, Ka-fai 馬家輝  BS National Taiwan, MA Chic., PhD Wis.

Lecturers
Fan, Ka-wai 范家偉  BA MPhil PhD CUHK
Wut, Tai-shing 屈大成  BA MPhil PhD HK

Chinese Civilisation Course Senior Tutors
Chui, Lisa Lai-sha 徐麗莎  BA MPhil PhD CUHK
Lam, Hok-chung 林學忠  BA HK, MLitt Tsukuba, PhD HK
Li, Guo 李果  MHist Zhongshan

Chinese Civilisation Course Tutors
Cheung, Sharon Wai-kwan 張為群  BA MPhil HK
Hung, Yeuk-chun 洪若震  BA MPhil PhD CUHK
Li, Lin 李磷  BArch Pratt Inst., MSc Col.
Wong, Marianne Pui-yin 黃佩賢  BA MPhil CUHK, PhD Lond.

Instructors I
Dung, Chau-hung 董就雄  BA CUHK, MPhil HKBU
Luo, Minghui 羅明輝  MA CCOM, PhD CUHK

Instructors II
Fan, Mengyuan 范夢園  MA MArch Peking
Fung, Chi-wang 馮志弘  BA MPhil PhD HKBU
Qian, Hua 錢華  MSc Beijing Normal, MSc Hiroshima, PhD CUHK
Wong, King-chung 王景松  BSc BA MPhil CUHK
Wong, Lai-mui 黃麗梅  BA MPhil PGC Tran HK

Executive Officer I
Lee, Winnie Kwai-fong 李桂芳  BA MPhil CUHK, MSc Penn.
**English Language Centre**

**Head**
Young, Jean Thorburn  
BSc Edin., RSADip(TEFLA) British Council, MA R'dg.

**Lecturers**
Chan, Irene 陈淑贤  
BA HK, PGDEd CUHK, PGDTESL  
MA CPhK
Choi, Mabel Sui-ying Wong 蔡王瓊英  
BA HK, MA Cit HK, PGDEd CUHK
Iu, Pui-to 姚澄浩  
BBA CUHK, CertEd AdvDipEd HK
Lui, Eva Yuk-yuen So 雷蘇玉元  
BA W. Aust., GradDipArts WACE,  
PGDTESL MA CP HK, DEd W. Aust.
Wong, John 王約翰  
MA Texas, MEd HK
Wong, Hebe Mei-ha 黃美霞  
BPhil N'cle (UK), MEd PhD HK
Wu, Jenny 胡梁明珠  
BA MPhil CUHK, MLit Kyoto

**English Enhancement Course Senior Tutors**
Chan, Christy May-see 陳美斯  
BA HK, MA Syd., MLitt ANU
Lai, Helen Oi-leung 賴凱亮  
BEd Lond., MA HK, AdvCert (TESL) Leic.
Lockey, Helen  
BEd Lond., MA HK, AdvDipTESOL
Shirley, Christine Dawne  
DipTEFLA Camb., MA Waik.
Williams, Fiona Jane  
BA OPHK, MEd Sheff., Dip TEFLA Camb.

**English Enhancement Course Tutors**
Akers, Penny  
MA Kent, DipTEFLACamb.
Bolton, Stephen  
BA Tor., MPhil Lond., CertTEFLA Camb.
Bruce, Emma  
Chung, Tim Kin-tim 鍾建添  
BSc Lond., MEd HK, PGDIT Aberd.,  
PGCED Greenwich, CertTEFLA Camb.
Fisher, Dean William  
BA C&M, MA Kent, DipTEFLA Camb.
Fung, John Chi-wah 馮志華  
BA Manit.
Hafner, Christoph Alexander  
BA LLB MA Auck., CertTEFLA Camb.
Leung, Flora Fung-chi 梁鳳儀  
BA S. Fraser, MA HKPU
Martyn, Howard  
BA Winn., MInt'l Admin Schl. for Int'l Trng
Maxwell, Alastair  
LLB Glas., LLM Virginia, DipMgtSc HKMA
Rimrott, Kira Margret  
BA Tor.
Siu, Fiona Kwai-peng 蕭桂萍  
BSSc DipEd MPhil CUHK, MA NSW, MIL
Warden, William Thomas  
BA Trent, PGCEd HK
Wilkinson, David John
Wilkinson, David John  BA Col. of St Paul & St Mary, CertTEFLA Camb.

Yuen, Weith Tak-yan 袁德仁
Yuen, Weith Tak-yan  BA Regina, MA City HK, DipEd CUHK

**Instructors I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooke, Mark</td>
<td>BA CNAA, MSc Aston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Jonathan</td>
<td>PGCEd MA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Jonathan</td>
<td>MA Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrigan, Jovita</td>
<td>MBA Hull, PGCEd Cert (Eng Lit) MA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harburt, Darren Don</td>
<td>BA Vic.(Man.), Dip (English Language Teaching)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebblethwaite, Mark</td>
<td>BA Ulster, PGDip(TEFL/TESL) MA Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne, Julie Rebecca</td>
<td>BA Ont., Cert(English Language Teaching) Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Ching-iam 李青蓝</td>
<td>BA CUHK, PGCEd HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackay, Jonathan</td>
<td>BA Wales, CEd Brist., Dip (English Language Teaching) Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKeeand, Fiona Mary</td>
<td>BA Nott., Dip (TESOL) AdvCert Leic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monbec, Laetitia</td>
<td>BA Bordeaux III, MEdTec S Q’ld.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sek, Ivy Man-chi 石敏枝</td>
<td>LLB PGCEd HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabbakh, Sami</td>
<td>BA N.E., MA Curtin, RSACert Camb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Assistant**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kam, Addy Wai-yi 甘蕙儀</td>
<td>BA Vic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Community College of City University

Principal
Ng, Jennifer Glok-hong 黃玉虹  BA S. Fraser, MSocSc PCEd HK, FCIM, CMCIM, FHKIM

Vice-Principal (Planning)
Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權  BSc CUHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEE, MACS, MIEAust, MHKIE, RPE(ENS)
(Acting Head, Division of Computer Studies)

Vice-Principal (Academic)
Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 劉煥儀  BA HK, DipEd CUHK

Vice-Principal (Staffing)
Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑  BSSc CUHK, EdD Brist., RSWHK
(Acting Head, Division of Social Studies)

Lecturers
Cheung, Hon-man 張漢民  BA Manit., BA Winn., PDEd HK
Cheung, Pansy Sui-ping 張瑞冰  BSc Alta, EdM W. Aust., MA CUHK
Ho, Barbara Pui-king 何佩琼  MA Durt., PhD HK
Lin, Kar-chun 林家俊  BSc St. FX, MBus Curtin, PDEd HKBU
Tang, Ka-keung 鄧家強  BSc HK, MAcct Curtin, , MA City
Yeung, Hong-ting 楊康婷  BA MPhil HK

Assistant Lecturers
Chan, Yeung 陳國  BA De Mont.
Tang, Goretti Ka-yen 董嘉欣  BA National Chengchi, MA City HK

Manager
Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠  BEd CU, BEcon MEd Syd., CPA(Aust.)
(Acting Lecturer, Division of Commerce)

Deputy Centre Manager
Wong, Yuk-tung 黃麗珠  BA MPhil PhD HK
(Acting Manager, Senior Lecturer, Community College of City University)

College Secretary
Wong, Edmand Yuk-man 黃育文  BA Br. Col.
List of Staff 2008–2009

**College Administrative Secretary**
Chan, Yiu-bing 陳瑤冰
BBA HKBU, M Econ HK

**College Academic Secretary**
Ooi, Chole Yin-hue 黃顯惠
BSc Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol. Sci., MPhil Camb.

**Assistant College Secretary**
Wong, Anita Chung-man 王健敏
BComm MComm Q’ld, CPA(Aust.)

**Facilities Officer**
Kwan, Wan-chung 閆允聰
BA Lingnan, MA HKPU

**Division of Commerce**
Head: Dr Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明

**Principal Lecturers**
Lam, Kokin 林國健
BS MS Louisiana State, MS PhD (Systems Engg) Georgia I.T.

Shea, Koon-wah 佘冠華
MBA Cran. I.T., DipAdvAcc Q’ld., ACMA, ACIS, FCCA, FHKS, CPAHK, FCPA(Aust.)

**Senior Lecturers**
Chiang, Yuk-shui 張若水
B SocSc PGCEd HK, MBA CUHK, MA City HK, MHIKIM, FSTBE

Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠
(Manager, Community College of City University)
BEcon MEd Syd, CPA(Aust.)

Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明
BA(Econ) W. Ont., MBA HK, DipEd CUHK, PhD R’dg., MAIB, MCMAU

Liew, Giew-leong 劉佑良
MMan Macq., CA (New Zealand), CPA

Luk, Kwai-wing 陸桂榮
BMgt Northland Open U., MBA Birm., DBA Macq., Banking Dip HKIBank, AMHKIBank

Mohan, Joseph Bernard
BCom Delhi, MBA Hull

**Lecturers**
Chiu, Sin-wai 趙善偉
BBA UE4, MBA Adel., FCPA

Chow, Jack Po-kin 周寶健
BA HKPU, MSc N.U.I.
Chow, Matthew Yau-choi 周有財
BCSc Victoria UT, MSc Murray State, MBT
NSW, MNYAS, MACSI, FCIarb

Fong, Steve Chun-cheong 方振昌
BBus Q’d., MA Kent, PhD Curtin,
AMCPA(Aust.), MCILT

Fung, Haratio Pak-hong 馮百康
BBA CUHK, MBA Warw.

Hui, Fong-kong 許方剛
BSc HK, MSc City HK, PGCEd HKPU

Ho, Pak-wah 何柏華
MBA Warw.

Ho, Pui-shan 何佩珊
BA City HK, MSc Lond.

Hui, Vivian Wai-han 許慧嫻
BBA HKBU, MEcon HK

Lee, Albert Bing-sang 李潤生
MA City HK, FCIS, FCMA, AKIARB,
FTIHK, FHKICS, MHIHRM, CPA

Lee, Bernard Chun-choi 李振才
BEd Nott., BSc Brud., MBA Edin., MSc HK,
DBA Newcastle (NSW)

Leung, Mosquito Wai-king 梁蕙琼
BA City HK

Ma, Lawrence Kwai-hing 麥偉廉
BA Winn., MSc Minn.

Man, Fion Lai-chun 文麗珍
BEd MEd Munit.

Mirpuri, Dimple Gope
MSc N.U.I., MBus Newcastle(NSW), MCIM

Ng, Ching-nee 吳靜儀
MBA Leic., MSc HKPU, CMakerter

To, Sum-kuen 佟建為
BA St Thomas, BBA New Br., MPA HK, MSc HKPU

Wong, Benedict Man-lam 黃敏霖
MSc PhD SW Louisiana

Wu, Ming-kee 胡明基
MSc HKPU, MBA PGCB, OUCS, MBCS

Yeung, King-wah 楊敬華
BA Lancaster, MSc Lond., PhD HK

Yeung, Dickson Yun-tak 楊潤德
BBA HKUST, MBA CUHK, PGCEd HK

Yip, Hing-fai 楊慧輝
BEcon HK, LLB Lond., LLM City HK

Yu, Tommy Tat-keung 余達強
BA CPHK, MSc Lond.

Executive Officer II
Wong, Kai-yuen 黃啟元
BA Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MA CUHK

List of Staff 2008–2009

Executive Officer II

Wong, Kai-yuen 黃啟元
BA Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MA CUHK

Division of Computer Studies

Acting Head: Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權

Associate Head: Mr Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華

Principal Lecturers

Chan, Joseph Chi-kong 陳至剛
BS MS Wis., MS PhD Indiana, MACM,
MASA, MARO, MINNS, MIEEE

Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華
BComSc Hwa Kiu Coll. of Com. & Eng.,
MBA Brun., MHKCS, MIDPM, ABIM,
MInstM, AMITD, MHKMA
Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)
BSc CUHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEE, MACS, MIEAust., MHKCS, MHKIE

Senior Lecturers

Layfield, Andrew Martin
BSc., MSc Leic., PhD Hull

Tse, Cyril Ning 謝寧
BSc Jinan, MPhil CPHK, MEd HKPU, DEd N.Aust., MHKCS

Lecturers

Chang, Rose Cheuk-wai Fong 張卓慧
BSc N. Lond., MBA Sur., MEd HKPU, MHKCS, MHKAECT

Kwong, Timothy Chung-hang 鄭健恒
BBA MPhil City HK

Lau, Ho-lam 劉浩霖
BEng MPhil PhD HKUST

Ma, Kenny Wai-yin 馬惟健
BA Sur., MBA Leic., DBA Newcastle(NSW), AMHKCS

Ma, Wai-man 馬慧敏
BEng PhD City HK

Tsoi, Yau-chat 蔡友集
BEng MPhil HKUST

Executive Officer I

Lun, Kimmy Kit-ming 倪潔明
BA MPhil HK

Division of Language Studies

Head: Mr Hunter, Duncan Burns 韓登勤

Principal Lecturers

Hunter, Duncan Burns 韓登勤
BA Sus., MPhil HK, DipTrad La Sorbonne Nouvelle-ESIT, PGDipLingSc Wales, DipCredit Manc. Met.

Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 劉煥儀
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)
BA MA HK, DipEd CUHK

Senior Lecturers

Jacob, Sonia
BSc BA MSc MA Stendhal

Murakami, Hitoshi 村上仁
BA Waseda, MA Kent

Takahashi, Rita 高橋李玉香
BA CUHK, MA Kent, PhD HK

Tsang, Mary Tabarsi 曾美德
MPH UCLA, DEd Brist.

Tse, Alan Chung 劉聰
MA Leeds, PhD HK, MIL
List of Staff 2008–2009

Lecturers

Au, Ching-pong 區靖邦
Aoyama, Reijiro
Chan, Michael Che-ning 陳志敏
Chan, Andy Lung-jiun 陳偉
Chan, Jim Tau-jen 譚道燕
Chau, Carrie Kam-hung 周錦紅
Cheng, Ting-kiwan 鄭庭筠
Choi, Mary Sau-yeey 蔡秀怡
Chuen, Yuk-lii 金玉莉
Forde, Kevin
Ho, Man-bo 何萬寶
Ho, Mei-shan 何美珊
Ho, Yiu-fai 何耀輝
Horibe, Masakazu 堀部昌一
Hui, Maggie Ting-ting 許婷婷
Hung, Tao 洪濤
King, Victor Simon Leslie
Lau, Ivan Chan-man 劉俊民
Lee, Hyun Ju 李玹周
Leung, Benjamin Chi-sun 梁志新
Li, Lavina Wan-no 李蘊娜
Pareja Lopez, Maria Jose 洛佩斯
Pun, Ling 潘玲
Rogers, Kathryn Mara Kate
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美
Takata, Kazuyuki 高田和幸
Tatsuki, Chika
To, Edmund Chi-him 杜志謙
Tsui, Man-hon 曾文瀚
Wan, Karie Kab-kah 溫嘉嘉
Wong, Shek 黃石

BEng MA PhD City HK
BA Waseda
BSc Sur., MA City HK, CertTESOL TCL.
MA Birm., DipTrans The Institute of Linguistics, MIL
MA CUHK, MIL, MHKTransIS, MCLSHK, NAATI
MA CUHK, MIL, MHKTransIS
MA CUHK
MA H-W
BA Sichuan Int’l Stud U., MEd OUHK
BSc Lough., MA Sur., RSADipTEFLA
BA City HK, MAAppLing HK
BA HKBU, MA HKUST
BA Nat’t Taiwan, MPhil CUHK
BEcon Asia, MA City HK
BA Lingnan, MA CUHK, PGDEd HK, Reg. Teacher, MCIL
BA MPhil PhD HK
BA PGD City HK, MA CUHK
BA Dip(Design) HKPU
BA People’s U of China
BA HKBU, MA MComm C. Missouri, PhD Monash
BA MPhil PhD HK
BBA Int. Tech. de Santo Domingo, MBA Ill., MA Kansas
MA Peking, PhD Beijing Normal
MA Windsor
BA Tsuda Col., MA HK
DipEd BA Kobe City U., MAppLing PhD Macq.
BA Reitaku
BA York (Can.), PGCEd MEd HK
BA MPhil PhD HK
BA York, MA Lond., LLB Manc. Met.
MA Mard.
**Assistant Lecturer**

Ho, Amic Garfield 何家輝  
BA MDes HKPU

**Instructor I**

Hui, Eddy Shun 許迅  
BA York(Can.), M(Multimedia) N’cle(NSW)

**Assistant Lecturer**

Fong, Sing-ha 方星霞  
BA MPhil HK

**Executive Officer**

Chan, Lai-fong 陳麗芳  
BBA Lingnan

---

**Division of Social Studies**

**Acting Head:** Dr Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑

---

**Principal Lecturers**

Cheung, Siu-kau 張兆球  
BSSc MSocSc PhD AdvDipSW HK, RSW, MApp Mgt MEBM N’cle (NSW)

Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑  
(BSocSc MSW CUIJK, EdD Brist., RSWHK

---

**Senior Lecturers**

Beech, Stephen Andrew 畢智思  
CertEd S’ton, BEd Nealdlands Col., MSc Oregon

Cheng, Rinna Long-chi Wong 鄭黃通詞  
BSSc MSocSc PhD HK

Ho, Billy Chi-on 何志安  
BSc MSW MPA PhD HK, PGDipMS CPHK, RSW

Ip, Vitti Sau-mei 葉秀妹  
BA St. Claud State U., MSc SILL., PhD Wis.

Liu, Fanny Wai-ching Lo 劉慧貞  
BSSc CUIJK, MSocSc HK

Man, Kam-yin 文錦燕  
BSSc HK, MSc Edin.

Mok, Hing-luen 莫慶聯  
BSSc CUIJK, MSocSc HK

Yu, Kar-ming 余嘉明  
BA Essex, MA Warw., PhD Brist.

Yue, Jack Wai-chik 余偉職  
BA HK, MPA S. Calif.

---

**Lecturers**

Chan, Kai-tin 陳啟田  
BA Chu Hai, MA Mich. State, MSc HK

Chan, Josiah Tin-yan 陳天恩  
BBA CUIJK, MSc HKPU, MCIM

Cheng, Grand Hak-land 鄭克嵐  
BSSc MSocSc CUIJK

Fong, Chi-hang 方志恆  
BSSc CUIJK, MA City HK
### List of Staff 2008–2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jin, Jungeun 陳貞銀</td>
<td>BSc Nevada, MSc Sur.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Gigi 林之</td>
<td>BBA MA PhD HKUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Kim-ming 李劍明</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Wing-on 梁永安</td>
<td>MSSc S. Aust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Yin-ting 梁麗婷</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSc Liv.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liong, Mario Chan-ching 梁展慶</td>
<td>BSoeSc MPhil CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Yim-mei 陸艷媚</td>
<td>BSc MPhil HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Isabella Fung-sheung 伍鳳娥</td>
<td>BA MPhil HKBU, MA Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phung, Andrew Sang Quang 馮俊偉</td>
<td>BSc MPsy NSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Raymond Chi-ho 譚志豪</td>
<td>MUrDesign HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Paul Chi-wai 黃志偉</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Lilian Lai-ling 黃麗玲</td>
<td>BA HK, MSSc CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Peter Sai-yeo 楊世義</td>
<td>BPhil PUU(Italy), BSc Middx.</td>
<td>MPsy S. Aust, PhD Bulacan State of Philippines, GMBPS, AMAPS, LAPH, FMI HKPsy, GMHKPsyS, MNCH(Reg.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Terence Yiu-kai 阮耀啓</td>
<td>BA CPHK, MPA PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fractional Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Wai-kwan 余惠群</td>
<td>BA York (UK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Ingrid Sharon 郭綺雯</td>
<td>BA Hull, MSc LSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tong, Ying 唐瑩</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Pui-ling 楊佩玲</td>
<td>BSW City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Lisa Wai-man 張惠閔</td>
<td>BBus Monash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liou, Tsz-kiu 劉芷觀</td>
<td>BCom W'gang, MCom NSW, PGC(PR) HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research Centres

University Research Centres

Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation

Director
Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)

BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MMBA

Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films

Director
Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
(Professor (Chair) of Materials Science, Department of Physics and Materials Science)

BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Roch., PhD Br. Col., Member of Chinese Academy of Sciences

Executive Officer II
Lam, Pat 林敏儀

BSc HKPU

Language Information Sciences Research Centre

Director
T’sou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄒嘉彥
(Professor (Chair) of Linguistics and Asian Languages, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)

MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL

Associate Director
Lai, Tom Bong-yeung 黎邦洋
(Associate Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)

BSc MA DipEd CUHK, MA HK, MIL, Incorporated Linguist, MHKTranslS

Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences

Director
Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics; Vice-President (Research); and Dean of Graduate Studies)

BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin, Légion d’Honneur, Member European Academy of Sciences
Deputy Director
Ciarlet, Philippe G. 菲立普希阿雷
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics)
PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor Honoris Causa Ovidius U, Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad., Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea

Executive Officer I
Wong, Samantha 黃立勤
BA PGDTrans HK, MA CUHK

Wireless Communications Research Centre

Director
Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEEE, SMIEEE, FHKAIST, FCIE, MHKCS

Associate Professor
Xue, Quan 薛泉
(Associate Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering; Director, Information and Communication Technologies Centre)
BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg, MSc PhD U. of Electronic Sci.

Faculty Research Centres

Centre for Applied Computing and Interactive Media

Director
Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂
(Professor (Chair) of Building and Construction, Department of Building and Construction)
BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD N.U. S’pore

Centre for Chaos and Complex Networks

Director
Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, FIEEE
Centres and Research Centres

Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law

Director
Lin, Feng 林峰
(Associate Professor, School of Law)
LLB Fudan, LLM Well., PhD Beijing, Called to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Associate Director
Sharma, Charu 王珊
(Lecturer, School of Law)
BSc LLB LLM Delhi, Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi)

Centre for Communication Research

Director
Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓
(Professor (Chair) of Communication, Department of Media and Communication)
BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.

Governance in Asia Research Centre

Director
Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration)
BA MSW HK, PhD E. Anglia, MHKSWA, MHKPA

Guy Carpenter Asia-Pacific Climate Impact Centre

Director
Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良
(Professor (Chair) of Applied Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Sciences)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado State, FHKMetS

Southeast Asia Research Centre

Director
Case, William
(Professor, Department of Asian and International Studies)
PhD Texas
Associate Director
Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫣  
(Associate Professor, Department of Asian and International Studies)
BA BFA Minn., MSocSc N.U. S’pore, PhD ANU

The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Applications of Language Studies

Director
Webster, Jonathan James衛真道  
(Head, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
MA PhD SUNY Buffalo

Executive Officer I
Wong, Joey Ho-yee黃可兒  
BA City HK, MA CUHK
Applied Strategic Development Centres

Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering

Director
Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)

MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK, ACGI, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, FIEEE

Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies

Director
Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛
(Acting Dean, School of Creative Media; Professor (Chair) of Computer Science, Department of Computer Science)

BSc PhD Lond., CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, FIAPR, SMIEEE

Centre for Power Electronics

Director
Hui, Ron Shu-yuen 許樹源
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)

BSc(E&EEEng) Birm., PhD Lond., CEng, FIEAust, FIEE, FIEEE

Co-director
Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering; Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering)

BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE

Quality Evaluation Centre

Director
Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國
(Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)

LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.
Executive Officer I

Hung, Pui-ki  洪佩琪

B SocSc M Phil City HK
Shenzhen Applied R & D Centres

Biotechnology and Health Centre

Director
Yang, Mengsu 杨梦甦
(Professor (Chair) of Chemistry, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc Xiamen, MSc S. Fraser, PhD Tor., MACS

Futian-CityU Mangrove R & D Centre

Director
Tam, Nora Fung-yee 譚鳳儀
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil CUHK, MSc Sheff., PhD York(UK), CBiol, MIBiol

Future Networking Centre

Director
Jia, Weijia 賈維嘉
(Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science)
BSc MSc CSUT Changsha, MAppSc PhD Faculte Poly. De Mons

Information and Communication Technologies Centre

Director
Xue, Quan 薛泉
(Associate Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering; Associate Professor, Wireless Communications Research Centre)
BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg., MSc PhD U. of Electronic Sci.
### Administrative and Academic Support Offices

#### Academic Regulations and Records Office

**Director**

Chu, Mary Rose Wing-wah Ng 朱吳穎華  
BSocSc HK

**Senior Academic Regulations and Records Officers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law, Danny Chi-kin 羅子健</td>
<td>MSc Salf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Belinda Chui-man 陸翠雯</td>
<td>BA HK, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Annie Shuet-lam 葉雪琳</td>
<td>BSoeSc HK, MA CP HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Ringo Sai-chung 鄧世鍾</td>
<td>BSoc CUHK, DipMS HKP &amp; HKMA, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. &amp; Mgt.) HK, MBIM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Officers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Lily Yuet-wah Sham 陳沈月華</td>
<td>BA Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Agnes Bo-wah Siu 梁蘊寶華</td>
<td>HD HKP, PGD(Eng for Prof.) HKPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officers I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Portia Wai-hin 鄭偉軒</td>
<td>BSoeSc HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Chi-ying 霍志英</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, LLB LLM Peking, PGCHKLaw CP HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Cecilia Man-ping 陸萬平</td>
<td>DipBM HKP &amp; HKMA, BCom Curtin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Belinda Yee-wah 楊李綺華</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officers II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Emily Che-sinn 霍智善</td>
<td>BBA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Andra Mee-sheung 許美嫌</td>
<td>BSc CP HK, MBA H., M., PGD (Eng for Prof.) MA HKPU, MBCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Mei-yee 梁美兒</td>
<td>BSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Ka-ying 黃麗超</td>
<td>BBA Lingnan, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Chloe Suet-yin 黃惠妍</td>
<td>BA MA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Joy Kin-lok 苑建樂</td>
<td>BA BEd Regina, MSc HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yau, Suet-ching 邱紫貞</td>
<td>BA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Admissions Office

**Director**

Cheng, Emily Kit-ching Kwong 鄭鄺潔貞  
### Supervisory Executive Officers

Ip, Jane Tai-ching 葉帶貞  
BA W. Ont., CertEd HK

Mak, Queenie Wing-han 麥詠衍  
BA HK, MSc HKPU

### Executive Officers I

Cheung, Janet Kan 張瑾  
BEng HK, MBA CUIHK,  
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK (SCOPE)

Lee, Queenie Wing-yun 李泳欣  
BSocSc HK, MA CUIHK

Leong, Wai-ping 梁慧萍  
BA Nat’s Chengchi, MSc Oxf.

### Executive Officers II

Chong, Carol Wai-lee 庄惠莉  
BHunEco Manit., MA City HK

Lee, Sz-ming 李思茗  
BA York(Can.),  
PGDipTransl. & Interpet. HKPU

Sin, Julia Hui-fun 單曉芬  
BA Coventry

Yan, Beryl Mei-lei 甄美梨  
BA MPhil HK

### Campus Planning Office

#### Acting Director

Fung, Siu-man 馮少文  
BArch HK, MSc UC Lond., MHKIA,  
CRIBA, ARAIA, Authorized Person (Building Authority), Architect (Alberta Association of Architects), Reg. Architect (HK), Class I Reg. Architect (PRC)

#### Associate Director

Chan, Tsz-kin 陳子健  
BEng HKPU, AASHRAE, MCIBSE,  
MHKIE

#### Managers (Projects)

Au, Chun-kou 區振求  
HD Arch Stud. City HK,  
BA DipArch Greenwich, MHKIA,  
Reg. Architect, Authorized Person (Building Authority)

Cheng, Edwin Ka-cheong 鄭嘉瑒  
BSc DipAdvArchStud R. Gordon,  
Reg Architect, MHKIA

#### Associate Managers

Lau, Kenneth Kwok-on 劉潤安  
Dip HD Asso HKP, Dip CEM, RPEng,  
AMICES, MACE, MCIOB, MHKIE,  
MHKIS, ARICS, Reg. Professional Surveyor SRB
List of Staff 2008–2009

Man, Chin-ho 文展豪
Man, Chin-ho 文展豪 BEng Sheff., MSc(Eng) HK, CEng, MIMechE, MHKIE, MCIBSE

Wong, Leo Kwok-leung 黃國樑
Wong, Leo Kwok-leung 黃國樑 HC Morrison Hill TI, AdvDipSPM HKPC&ACE, AMCIIOB

Assistant Manager
Chan, Michelle 李慧敏
Chan, Michelle 李慧敏 BArch MArch HK, MHKIA, Reg Architect, MRIBA, Class I Reg. Architect (PRC)

Executive Officers II
Chien, Pauline 錢文君
Chien, Pauline 錢文君 BA MA CUHK
Wong, Meithy Mei-fu 黃美芙
Wong, Meithy Mei-fu 黃美芙 BSc S. Calif.

Career and Internship Office

Director
Kwok, Sau-fong 郭秀芳
Kwok, Sau-fong 郭秀芳 BEng W. Aust., PGD(ManStu) HKPU, MBA City HK, MSc(Psy) Calif. Coast

Career Advisors
Kirkwood, Alice Pik-wah 梁碧華
Kirkwood, Alice Pik-wah 梁碧華 BSc Brist.
Chan, Pui-yi 陳佩怡
Chan, Pui-yi 陳佩怡 BBA HK, MSc CUHK, PGD(Psy) City HK

Executive Officer I
Lie, Chanel Lin-ho Leung 李梁蓮好
Lie, Chanel Lin-ho Leung 李梁蓮好 BA HK, MA HKPU, MIHRM

City University of Hong Kong Press

Director
Kwong, Patrick Tze-hea 鄆子器
Kwong, Patrick Tze-hea 鄆子器 BSc HK

Editorial Manager
Chan, Edmund Ka-yeung 陳家揚
Chan, Edmund Ka-yeung 陳家揚 BA HKPU, MA HKBU

Graphics Manager
Chan, Toni Tuen-nin Hui 陳梓年
Chan, Toni Tuen-nin Hui 陳梓年 MA CNA4

Administrative Officer
So, David Wai-wing 蘇偉榮
So, David Wai-wing 蘇偉榮 BSc CUHK, CertEd HK
Principal Reprographic Officer
Yuen, Paul Poh-beng 阮坡民
BA City HK

Executive Officer I
Chan, Chris Ming-wai 陳明慧
BA CUHK

CityU Enterprises Limited
Managing Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA
(Executive Director, Office of CityU Extension; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
MA Macq., LLM City HK
(Associate Director, Office of CityU Extension; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)

CityU Professional Services Limited
Chief Executive Officer
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA
(Executive Director, Office of CityU Extension; Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited)

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
MA Macq., LLM City HK
(Associate Director, Office of CityU Extension; Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited)

Communications Office
Acting Director
Chen, Longgen 陳龍根
BA Shanghai Foreign Language Inst.,
MA Shanghai Int’l Studies U
Senior Communications Officers
Cheng, Karen Yee-kwan 鄭誼群  HonsDip HKBC, MBA Strath.
Francis, Craig Bradley 傅之銳  BA E.Cowan
Kwan, Jenny Pui-yling 關珮盈  BA HK

Communications Officers I
Chan, Ellen Sin-yu 陳倩茹  BA HKBC, MA HKBU
Leung, Scarlett Sui-keng 梁瑞景  BA CUHK, MA HKBU
Leung, Michelle Tsz-yee 梁子麗  BA HK, MA CUHK
Ng, Sharon Wing-yen 伍錦園  BA HKBU
Tsang, Zoey Pong-wun 曾邦媛  BA MA CUHK

Communications Officers II
Kam, Jo Tim-mei 金恬薇  BA City HK
Lee, Eliza Pui-shan 李珮珊  BSsc HKBU

Computing Services Centre

Acting Director
Poon, Raymond Kin-chung 潘建中  MS CEng, MIEEE

Associate Director
Mok, Peter For-che 莫戈芝  BSc CUHK

Systems Managers
Chan, John Chun-pong 陳振邦  BS(Math) BS(Phy) MS Wash.
Chin, Maria Po-mon 錢寶雯  BSc W. Ont.
Kwok, Chi-yuen 郭子淵  MSc Lond., DipCS Glas., MHKCS
Lee, Joe Che-sut 李子實  BSc Essex, MBA Sur., MSc HKBU

Senior Information Technology Officers
Chan, Manfred Chi-fai 陳志輝  BEng MSc(EE) HKP, MIEEE, CEng
Chow, Joe Shu-chau 周樹秋  BSc Essex, MSc HKBU
Yeung, Man 楊敏  MSc Nott., PGDipMS HKP, MA CPHK,
BSc Lond., BSc(Eco) Lond., MStat HK,
MBCS

Computer Officers
Cheung, Andes Kam-ming 張錦鳴  BSc MSc CPHK,
PGD(Teach High Edu) HKPU
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Kin-yip</td>
<td>BSc(EE) BSc(Phy)</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Francis Chi-mo</td>
<td>MSc City HK, MACS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Joseph Hin-kay</td>
<td>BS(CS) Texas Tech., PhD Hunan Chi.Med.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Dennis Siu-chung</td>
<td>BSc Warw.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kong, Edmond Chi-tat</td>
<td>BSc Ulster, MSc Nor., MA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Mei-ling</td>
<td>BSc CNAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Angela Wai-yee</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Chic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Billy Kwok-leung</td>
<td>DMS HKPU &amp; HKMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Siu-ki</td>
<td>BSc New Br.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Henry Hon-yu</td>
<td>BSc Jinan, MEngSc NSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Dick Kwok-leung</td>
<td>BEng HKP, MSc CPHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wilson Yip-san</td>
<td>BSc MP HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Clevin Yuk-yin</td>
<td>BSc PhD CUHK, MSc PGCA CPHK, CEng, SenMIEEE, CMBCS, MHKIE, CSci, RHCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Annie</td>
<td>BSc City, MSc Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Technology Officers I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Edward Siu-lam</td>
<td>BCSc MSc Victoria UT, PGD(CS) City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Kei-yun</td>
<td>BSc Ulster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Alex Yee-fai</td>
<td>BSc CPHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Simpson Hon-pong</td>
<td>BSc Ulster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Alex Wing-keung</td>
<td>BSc OUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Technology Officers II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Tony Ming</td>
<td>BSc OUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Lincoln Sun-yin</td>
<td>BEng HK, BSc Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Ming-hung</td>
<td>BEng City HK, MSc CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Wai-hung</td>
<td>BSc MSc Victoria UT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Bimen Chun-chung</td>
<td>BSc OUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, H T</td>
<td>BSc City HK, MSc HKPU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yau, Yuen</td>
<td>BSc Staffs., MSc HKUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chong, Jessica Man-ying</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, PGDHumResMgt UEA, MBA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laun, Noel Wai-sum</td>
<td>BA HK, MA Lanc., PGD(Psy.) City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2008–2009

**Council Secretariat**

**Secretary to Council**
Dockerill, John 杜國維 BSc Manc.

**Assistant Secretary (Council)**
Lee, Beatrice Yin-ling 李燕玲 BA HK, MA City HK

**Supervisory Executive Officer**
Wong, Sophia Wai-kuen 黃慧娟 BA HK, MA City HK, MSocSc S. Aust.

**Executive Officer II**
Tong, Hing-yu 唐慶瑜 BSSc HKBU

**Development and Alumni Relations Office**

**Director**
Chan, Kathy Yin-ling 陳燕玲 BSW HKP, GradDip(Admin) Aust. Cath., MEdAdmin NSW, RSW

**Senior Alumni Relations Officer**
Chan, Alice Yuen-ching 陳苑菁 BA HKPU

**Senior Development Officers**
Cheung, May Yuk-ying 張玉英 BA HK, MBA Hull
Tang, Delcie Yuet-po 鄧月寶 BSW HKP, MEdAdmin NSW, RSW

**Development Officer I**
Fung, Julia Chui-ming 馮翠明 BA HK, MA HKBU

**Alumni Relations Officer I**
Tsang, Pheony Yee-ping 曾綺萍 BA HK, MA City HK

**Executive Officer I**
Lee, Eleanor Ka-ying 李嘉怡 BA HK, MA CUHK, PD(PR Mgt.)

**Development Officers II**
Chau, Man-kit 周敏杰 BSSc MPhil HKBU
Ng, Pui-shan 吳佩珊 BA HKBU
Executive Officer II
Chan, Lai-ki 陳麗琪  BBA HKUST

Education Development Office

Director
Wong, Eva Brenda Yee-wah Chow 王閔端華  BSc Lond., MPhil CNAA, PhD Dundee, PGC (Info & Lib Studies) R. Gordon

Senior Education Development Officers
Santandreu, David 桑戴維  BA MA Bordeaux III, Chevalier dans l’Ordre des Palerm Acédémiques
Wong, Crusher Siu-kun 黃少群  BSc MSc PhD W. Ont.

Education Development Officers
Cheung, Hok-ling 張學寧  BSocSc HKBU, MA City HK
Kwong, Theresa Fuk-ning 鄺福寧  BSc PhD City HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Pong, Carmen Ka-ming Li 龐李嘉銘  BA Wiz., MSc Vic. Poly. I & S

Executive Officer II
Wu, Alice Ka-wai 胡嘉慧  BSc Calif. State Poly U., MSc City HK

Enterprise Solutions Office

Acting Director
Yu, Wan-kam Chan 庾陳韻琴  BSc HK, MBA CUHK, CEng, MBCS

Systems Manager
Tang, Louisa Wai-ming Ling 鄧凌惠明  BSc Tor., MMath Wat.

Senior Information Technology Officers
Cheung, Kin-chung 章建中  BSc HK
Fung, Gary Kong-yow 馮港瑤  BSc Manc., MSc(Eng) HK, MBCS, MHKIE, CITP

Computer Officers
Chan, Dennis Yeung-chun 陳燦春  BA CPHK
Lam, Lap-yan 林立仁  BSc(CS) Kent
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Anne Chui-man Ho</td>
<td>BSc Calif. State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Man-hei</td>
<td>BSc CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mui, Kitty Ping-kit</td>
<td>BA(CS) Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Officers I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Eric Kwing-ming</td>
<td>BSc PGCEd HK, MSc Leeds, AMHKCS, AMACS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Wilson Wai-pong</td>
<td>BA Winn., MSc HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Lily Har</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Edmund Hon-chung</td>
<td>BA(CS) MSc HKPU, MPhil City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Spencer Kwok-cheong</td>
<td>BSc CPHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Officers II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Chun</td>
<td>BSc Winn., MSc HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Hin-sing</td>
<td>BSc Staff &amp; City HK, MSc City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Fu-sing</td>
<td>BEng CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**External Liaison and Cooperation Office**

**Director**

Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌  
(Associate Professor, School of Law)

BHist MHist People’s U of China,  
LLD Aix-Marseille III, LLM HK, Associate  
Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law,  
Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional Law

**Exchange Programmes Manager**

Wong, Alice Yuet-yau 黃月有  
BA HK, MA HKUST, DipEd CUHK,  
GradDip(Com) NSW, MAMA, MAIM

**Senior External Liaison Officer**

Chouk, Candy Yin 卓燕  
BA Northumbria

**External Liaison Officers II**

Cheung, Elaine Sheung-ching  
BA City HK, MSc HK

Ho, Jennifer Ching 何靜  
BA Tianjin Foreign Studies

So, Renee Ka-lai 蘇家麗  
BA City HK
Facilities Management Office

**Director**

Wong, Ka-yu 黃家裕  
BSc CNAA, MSc Ulster, PGDipBHT CPHK, CEng, RPEng(HK), FHKIE, FCIBSE

**Associate Director**

Chan, Kong-yau 陳剛友  
BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK, MIME, MCIBSE, MHKIE, MIEE

**Facilities Managers**

Chan, Po-keung 陳保強  
BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK, MCIBS, MIMechE, MHKIE, MIEAust., MASHR&ACEngg, MBIM, RPEng(HK), ACIArb, MIEE, RegCMechEng

Ling, Philip Chi-ming 涼志明  
Dip HKP&HKMA, MAB Aust. Cath., MCIB, MABE, CFMI, MRICS

Sun, Kingston Kin-sang 易健生  
BSc CNAA, ARICS

Tung, Tony Chun-hung 董鎮洪  
BSc Tonghai, MSc Astom, MHKOSHA, MIOSH, RSO, AMIFireE, CSP, ProMASSE

**Associate Managers**

Chin, Shu-ho 錦樹豪  
BAppSc. Otr., CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE, ACIArb, RPEng

Fung, Ping-yan 馮碧欣  
BSc CUBK, MIH

Jim, Tommy Chi-wa 詹子華  
DipBS Coll. of Est. Mgt.

Lau, Kwok-wah 劉國華  
BSc Bath

**Assistant Facilities Manager**

Wong, Thomas Yiu-sang 黃耀生  
HC HKP, PD HKMA, BHMgt HK, MIH, MCIH

**Engineer**

Wong, Vincent Wang-shun 黃弘汎  
MSc Herts.

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

Tso, Ludmilla Yuen-tak Cheng 曹鄭婉德  
BA York(Can.), MA City HK

**Executive Officer II**

Sze, Connie 施可怡  
BA Bri. Col., MSc HK
List of Staff 2008–2009

Finance Office

**Director**
Chan, Gabriel Sai-man 陳世民  
FCMA, FCIS, FCIM, FCPA(Aust.), MIIA, CPA

**Associate Director**
Chau, Maggie Choi-ying 周彩英  
BSc, PGDipBIT CPHK, MSc Ulster, FCCA, FCPA

**Finance Managers**
Ip, Olinda Sau-ching 葉秀貞  
Cert HKP, MA MBA Macq.
Lau, Paulette Pui-yin 劉佩賢  
BA Tor., MBA W. Syd., MIIA
So, Louretta Mia-ying 蘇妙英  
MBA S Q’d, ACIS, AIMM, MIPS, MCIPS

**Assistant Finance Manager**
Lai, Willy Wai-kuen 黎偉權  
Dip HKP, BBus RMIT, FIPS, MCIPS, MIMM, MNAPM, MISM

**Supervisory Executive Officer**
Au, Nerissa Yuk-fong Chan 陳玉芳  
DMS HKP & HKMA

**Accounting Officers I**
Cheung, Amy Leung-hung 張梁虹  
BBA CUHK
Lee, Bruce Lap-tak 李立德  
BSc NSW, MBA Hull
Look, Michael Kam-wing 陳錦榮  
DipAcc Shue Yan College, CPA, FCCA
Wong, May Mei-yin 黃美燕  
CPA, FCCA

**Executive Officers I**
Chan, Edon Wai-tong 陳偉棠  
BSc Lond., MSc CUHK, MIPS
Lee, Katy Ming-tak 李銘德  
BA HKPU, MIPS
Suen, Anthony Lup-kuen 孫立權  
MA City HK, CGA

**Accounting Officers II**
Cheung, Fanny Feng-yee 張鳳儀  
Dip Hang Seng School of Commerce, Cert Sha Tin Technical Inst., CPA, ACCA
Leung, Ada Mun-ling 梁敏玲  
Dip HKP & HKMA, BBus Monash
Tong, Lynda Wai-yu 湯慧怡  
BCom C’dia., MBA Strath.
Yip, Wendy Wan-yee 張韻儀  
BBA MBA S Fraser, AICPA
Yuen, Edith Pik-shan 阮碧珊  
BBus Monash, AHKSA, CPA(Aust.)
## Executive Officer II

Chan, Amy Hoi-ning 陳海寧  
BSc CUHK, MProfAcc City HK

## Human Resources Office

### Acting Director

Ng, Eva Yee-wah Li 伍李綺華  
BSocSc HK, MEd Bristol, ACIS

### Associate Director

Leung, Helen Lai-wa 梁麗華  
BA HK, PGDipMS CPHK, MA City HK,  
MLabour Lw & Relations Std., MLegal Studies Technol. Std., MIHRM

### Human Resources Managers

Chan, Cecilia Chun-woon 陳轉煥  
BA HK, MSc Ulster, MPracAcc Monash,  
PGDipBIT CPHK, DipMS HKP, MIHRM,  
MHKCS, ACIS, ASA

Chow, Kit Kit-yi 鄒潔儀  
BA W. Ont., GradDipBA Monash, PGDAPsy  
City HK, MSc Lond. IMed CUHK,  
GradMBPsyS, GradMHKPsyS,  
RPsychol(HKPsyS)

Fung, Rita Hay-mond 劉嘉文  
HND CNAA, MCom GradDipER W. Std.,  
MIHRM, MAHRI

Kwok, Angela Man-ying 郭文英  
BA HK, MIHRM, MHKIRA, MICSA

Lee, Bernard Sin-chuen 李善銓  
BS Nevada, MIHRM

### Administrative Officer

Yung, Lydia Mei-fong 翁美芳  
BSocSc HK, MA CPHK, HKICS, ACIS,  
MHKCS

### Supervisory Executive Officers

Kwan, Eva Wan-chong 關媛莊  
BBA Hawaii

Lau, Marinda Tai-lam 劉大琳  
BSoc CUHK, MMan Macq.

Lui, Susan Suk-kwan 呂淑群  
BA Manit.

### Executive Officers I

Lau, Katherine Kit-ying 劉潔儀  
BCom Alta.

Lee, Gary Tak-man 李德民  
BBus Monash, MBA OUHK

Wong, Angela Ming-yee 黃明儀  
BA HK
Executive Officers II

Chan, Lotus Kwok-po 陳麗寶  BA City HK
Chan, Carmen Siu-ehing 陳少清 Cert LLB Tech. Inst.
Lam, Bonnie Wing-to 林碧滔  BSc Utah.
Lo, Maidie Ngan-cho 羅麗嫦  BBA W. Syd.

Internal Audit Office

Director
Chow, Libby Ming-chu 周明珠  BBA CUHK, MCom Auck., CA(New Zealand), AHKSA

Internal Audit Managers

Lau, May Mei-sze 劉美 Bris  BSc Calg., BCom Alba., MSc CUHK, CISA, CMA
Lau, Karen Shuk-yin 劉淑賢  BSoSc HK, AHKSA, ACCA, FACCA, CISA

Audit Officer I
Chui, Hovey Kit-chun 徐潔真  PD HKP, CPA, ACCA, FCCA

Audit Officers II
Fung, Jacky Shu-fan 馮樹勳  BSSc CUHK, MPA HKPU, StuM HKCPA
So, Yuen-ting 蘇婉婷  BA HKPU, StuM HKCPA

International and Non-local Students Office

Director
Lam, Helen 林海倫  BA HK

Executive Officers II
Leung, William Wai-lit 梁偉烈  BA Lingnan
Lo, Pancy Oi-yee 廖麗儀  BA MSc CUHK
Shiu, Mateo Lawrence Ho-fai 蕭浩輝  BA HKPU
Wong, Sara Lai-ling 黃麗玲  BA HK
Management Board Secretariat

Secretary to Management Board
Wong, Peggy Bik-wah Chick 王戚碧華 MSocSc HK, DipMComm CUHK

Research Grants Office

Director
Cheng, Linda Lai-sheung Lui 鄭呂麗嫦 BSocSc HK

Communications Manager
Lam, Shirley Yuen-ping 林婉萍 BA HK, MA City HK

Research Grants Manager
Sun, Cecilia Siu-ling 孫少玲 BA BAdminStud York (Can.), MBA City HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Tsang, Helena Hing-ni 曾慶妮 BSocSc HKBC

Executive Officer I
Wan, Karen Wan-nam 溫運南 BSocSc HK

Executive Officers II
Chan, Katherine Man-yee 陳敏儀 BA MPhil HKBU
Cheng, Eilly Yuen-tik 鄭婉廸 BBusIT Coventry

Run Run Shaw Library

Librarian
Ching, Steve Hsianghoo 景祥祜 MBA PhD Nebraska

Associate Librarian
Yeung, Kai-sum 楊啟深 BSc CUHK, MLS W. Ont., MBA H.-W.

Senior Assistant Librarian
To, Teresa Wan-fung 杜芸芬 BAppSc Technol. Syd., BA C. Sturt, MLib NSW

Assistant Librarians I
Fung, Peggy Siu-ngo 馮小娥 BA HK, MLib Wales
List of Staff 2008–2009

Assistant Librarians II
Cheung, Celine Hiu-ling 張曉寧 BSc CUHK, MS Florida
Chung, Stella Sze-yuk 鍾時玉 BSc CUHK, GDLIS Lond., MAppSc C. Sturt
Hui, Ka-ying 許嘉盈 BBA HKUST, MLIS Wis.
Lau, Milly Mei-wan 劉美雲 BSoeSc HK, MLibInfoStud Hawaii, MA City HK
Lee, Shun-wa 李巽華 BA PGCEd MPhil HK, MSc Ill.
Pong, Joanna Yi-hang 龐懿行 BA HK, MSc(InfoSci) City, MSc CityHK
Tsang, Jane Siu-kwan 曾少鈞 BEd Nott., MLib Wales, PGC (Computing) City HK
Wong, Jade Lai-king 黃麗琼 BA CUHK, MLib Wales, MInfoMgt & Sys Monash

Computer Officer
Cheng, Michael Sai-fuk 鄭世福 BEng MSc HK, MCSE

Executive Officer I
Shum, Sheena Wai-man 沈維文 BA Alta., MA City HK

Executive Officers II
Lam, Cyrus Wui-chit 林瀚哲 BA HK
Ng, Flora Wai-chu 吳憲珠 BBus Q’ld., MAppSc C. Sturt, MA City HK

Information Technology Officer II
Ho, Winnie 何愷莛 BSc Lond., MSc HKBU

Student Development Services

Director
Chan, Joseph Kai-nin 陳棨年 BA DipSW HK, MBA Strath., MEd CUHK, FHKIHRM

Associate Directors
Davies, Dorothy Ka-yiu Wong 戴王嘉瑤 BA(Ed) Hull, AKHIHRM
## List of Staff 2008–2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education and Professional Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yee, Ruth Wing-yu 余詠宇</td>
<td>Senior Physical Education Officer</td>
<td>BA Gordon Coll., MS(Soc Serv) MS(Mass Comm) Boston, PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngai, Roy Hoi-yee 魏開義</td>
<td>Senior Student Development Officer</td>
<td>BEd Nat'l Taiwan Normal, MPE Springfield Coll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Roslyn Wai-yee Hung 李孔惠儀</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc MEd CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Janet Yuen-ying 陳婉莹</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BPsyCh W. Aust., MSc Lond., MAPS, RPsychol(NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Raysen Wai-leung 張偉良</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc HK, MBA Strath, MSc Lond., PhD Lough, PGD(AppPsy) City HK, MIHRM, RPsychol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Elizabeth Yee-mei 張懿媚</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA Mich. State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Po-yi 林慧敏</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MBA Wales, MSc Leic., PGD(Psy) City HK, RSW, GMBPS, RPsychol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, James Sing-chung 梁誠忠</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>DipMS HKP, MBA Hall, MEd CUHK, MHKIPM, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Theseus Siu-tong 梁兆業</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, DEd Brist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lum, Cherry Wai-man 林慧敏</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BA HK, MBA CUHK, MHKIPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Rock Lup-hang 謝立恒</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, RSW, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Holly Kit-ling 王潔玲</td>
<td>Senior Counsellors</td>
<td>BSSc MEd CUHK, RSW, MAmCol. Counselling Assoc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Karen Lai-fan 郭麗芬</td>
<td>Supervisory Executive Officer</td>
<td>BA HK, MEd Nott.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Sunny Yat-kwong 周日光</td>
<td>Physical Education Officers</td>
<td>BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Rebecca Yuk-lan 韓玉蘭</td>
<td>Physical Education Officers</td>
<td>BA(Ed) Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Wai-yi 羅慧怡</td>
<td>Counsellors</td>
<td>BA HK, AdPGDEd CUHK, MCouns New Eng. Aust., ConEdDip City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Winnie Wing-yee 梁詠儀</td>
<td>Counsellors</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MEd MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Vincent Wing-sang 關榮生</td>
<td>Assistant Physical Education Officers</td>
<td>BEd Liv., DipRMgt CUHK, GDRMgt MA Victoria U.T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Denis Chung-yin 尹中言</td>
<td>Assistant Physical Education Officers</td>
<td>PCEd HK, BSc(PhysEd) St. FX, MPE Springfield Coll.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2008–2009

Assistant Physical Education Officers II
Chan, Chi-hung 陳志雄 BEd CUHK
Wong, Choi-ki 黃彩琪 BBA City HK, MSSc HKBU

Executive Officers I
Pong, Winnie Yuen-lan 龐婉蘭 MLib Wales
Yue, Rebecca Lok-man 余洛雯 BA MA MSSc CUHK

Executive Officer II
Chan, Josephine Pui-yee 陳佩儀 BA City HK, MSSc HKBU

Student Residence Office
Director
Chan, Rebecca Po-yu 陳寶瑜 BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, RSW

Supervisory Executive Officer
Lee, Esther Tak-fan 李德芬 BA HK, MEd Sheff.

Student Residence Life Co-ordinator I
Ng, Grace Ching-man 吳靜雯 BA HK, MSc Leic.

Student Residence Life Co-ordinator II
Kwok, Maria Yuk-ling 郭玉玲 BA Ulster, AdvDip HK

Technology Transfer Office
Director
Wong, Hon-yee 黃漢儀 BS(Eng) HK, MSc Calif., MIEE, FHKIE

Senior Technology Transfer Officer
Lau, Daniel Kit 劉傑 MSc Gals., DEng City HK, CEIEE

Executive Officers I
Ho, Fanny Ming-chong 何明莊  BA CPHK, PGD(Psy) City HK
Leung, Karen Ka-yin 梁嘉燕 BSc CUHK, PGC(Bus Admin) MBA City HK
City University Campus Map

1. Academic Building 教學樓
2. Cheng Yick-chi Building 鄭翼之樓
3. Fong Yun-wah Building 方潤華樓
4. Mong Man-wai Building 蒙文偉樓
5. Academic Exchange Building 學術交流大樓
6. To Yuen Building 桃源樓
7. Amenities Building 康樂樓
8. Swimming Pool 游泳池
9. Sports Complex 綜合運動場館
10. Student Residences 學生宿舍
11. Multi-media Building 多媒體大樓 (Construction-in-progress) (興建中)
12. Tak Chee Yuen 德智苑
13. Joint Sports Centre 聯校運動中心
14. Nam Shan Yuen 南山苑
15. University Hillside Trail 大學園林徑
16. Footbridge 天橋
17. Community College of City University Building (Construction-in-progress) 香港城市大學專上學院大樓（興建中）
18. Academic and Administration Building (Planning-in-progress) 教學行政大樓（籌建中）
19. Student Residences Phase 4 (Planning-in-progress) 第四期學生宿舍（籌建中）